TDHCA # 02029

Region 1

General Set-Aside



LOW INCOME HOUSING TAX CREDIT PROGRAM 2002 DEVELOPMENT PROFILE AND BOARD SUMMARY FOR RECOMMENDED APPLICATIONS

TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY AFFAIRS

Development Name: North Grand Villas TDHCA#: 02029 **DEVELOPMENT LOCATION AND DESIGNATIONS** LIHTC Primary Set Aside: G Region: Additional Elderly Set Aside Site Address: N.E. 24th Avenue and North Grand Avenue Purpose / Activity: NC City: Amarillo **Development Type:** Family County: Potter 79107 Zip Code: TTC **DDA** ✓ QCT Set Asides: AR=At Risk, NP=Nonprofit, G=General, R=Rural Special Needs: 8 Units for Handicapped/Developmentally Disabled Purposes: N=New Construction, A=Acquisition, R=Rehabilitation OWNER AND PRINCIPAL INFORMATION Owner Entity Name: Bellsroe Limited Partnership **Principal Names:** Percentage Ownership: **Principal Contact:** EM Texas I. Inc. Ralph J. Collins 90 % Lone Star Housing Corporation Melanie Bunstine-Laile 10 % NA NA 0 % NA 0 % NA NA 0 % NA TAX CREDIT ALLOCATION INFORMATION Annual Credit Allocation Recommendation: Allocation over 10 Years: \$1,050,826 \$10,508,260 Credits Requested: \$1,049,367 Eligible Basis Amount: \$1,050,826 Equity/Gap Amount: \$1,083,601 **UNIT INFORMATION BUILDING INFORMATION Total Development Cost:** \$12,810,892 1 BR 2 BR 3 BR 4 BR 5 BR Total **Gross Building Square Feet:** 185,832 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 30% 180,582 Total NRA SF: 40% 0 0 2 7 3 0 12 1.03 23 Gross/Net Rentable: 0 0 50% 0 4 13 6 1.254 Average Square Feet/Unit: 80 60% 0 0 13 46 21 0 Cost Per Net Rentable Square Foot: \$70.94 MR 5 29 0 0 8 0 16 Credits per Low Income Unit \$9,138 Total 0 0 24 82 38 0 Total LI Units: 115 **INCOME AND EXPENSE INFORMATION** Owner/Employee Units: 0 \$901,076 Effective Gross Income: **Total Project Units:** 144 \$507,958 **Total Expenses:** 80.00 Applicable Fraction: \$393,118 Net Operating Income: Applicable fraction is the lesser of the unit fraction or the square foot fraction Estimated 1st Year Debt Coverage Ratio: 1.13 attributable to low income units Note: "NA" = Not Yet Available **DEVELOPMENT TEAM** Developer: Eastern Marketing, Inc. Market Analyst: Apartment Market Data Research Housing GC: **Charter Builders** Originator/UW: NA Infrastructure GC: NA Appraiser: NA Cost Estimator: NA Attorney: **Broad & Cassel** Architect: L.K. Travis & Associates Supp Services: Texas Inter-Faith Housing Corp. Property Manager: Orion Real Estate Services, Inc. Accountant: Novogradac & Company, LLP Engineer: Syndicator: Columbia Housing Partners, L.P. Permanent Lender: PNC Bank **DEPARTMENT EVALUATION** Underwriting Finding: AC 137 Site Review: Acceptable Points Awarded:

Underwriting Findings: A=Acceptable, AC=Acceptable with Conditions, NR=Not Recommended

6/17/02 10:42 AM

2002 Development Profile and Board Summary (Continued) Project Name: North Grand Villas Project Number: 02029 **PUBLIC COMMENT SUMMARY** Note: "O" = Opposed, "S" = Support, "NC" or Blank = No comment # of Letters, Petitions, or Witness Affirmation Forms(not from Officials): Support: Opposition: 0 A resolution was passed by the local government in support of the development. Local/State/Federal Officials w/ Jurisdiction: Comment from Other Public Official Local Official: Trent Sisemore, Mayor, S El Franco Lee, Harris County Commissioner Pct. One, S TX Rep.: David Swinford, Dist. 87 TX Sen.: Teel Bivins, Dist. 31 US Rep.: US Sen.: **CONDITIONS TO COMMITMENT** Receipt, review, and acceptance of documentation from the ESA inspector regarding the follow-up items included in his report after the debris has been removed. **Alternate Recommendation:** RECOMMENDATION BY PROGRAM MANAGER AND DIRECTOR OF HOUSING PROGRAMS IS BASED ON: ✓ Score Meeting the Regional Allocation ☐ To serve a greater number of lower income families for fewer credits To serve a greater number of lower income families for a longer period of time ☐ To ensure the Development's consistency with local needs or its impact as part of a revitalization or preservation plan ☐ To ensure the allocation of credits among as many different entities as practicable without diminishing the quality of the housing that is built Comment: If only the five Rural and At Risk developments had been awarded in Region 1, there would have been a shortfall in the region equal to 23% of its entire regional allocation. This is the second highest shortfall among all regions statewide, so this development, as the next highest scoring development, is recommended. Brooke Boston, Acting LIHTC Co-Manager Date Date David Burrell, Director of Housing Programs RECOMMENDATION BY THE EXECUTIVE AWARD AND REVIEW ADVISORY COMMITTEE IS BASED ON: The recommendation by the Executive Award and Review Advisory Committee for the 2002 LIHTC applications is also based on the above reasons. If a decision was based on any additional reason, that reason is identified below: Edwina Carrington, Executive Director Date Chairman of Executive Award and Review Advisory Committee ☐ BOARD OF DIRECTOR'S APPROVAL AND DESCRIPTION OF DISCRETIONARY FACTORS (if applicable): **Approved Credit Amount:** Date of Determination:

Date

Michael E. Jones, Chairman of the Board

Compliance Status Summary

Project ID #: 02029	LIF	ITC 9% ⊻	LIHTC 4% \square
Project Name: North Grand Villas		HOME \square	HTF \Box
Project City:		BOND \square	SECO \square
Housing Compliance Review			
Project(s) in material non-compliance		[
No previous participation			
Status of Findings (individual compliance status repo Participation and Background Certification			
Projects Monitored by the Department			
# reviewed # not yet monitored	or pending	g review 2	
# of projects grouped by score 0-9: 0 10-1	19:0_	20-29: 0	
Members of the development team have been disbarred by	y HUD	[
National Previous Participation Certification Received		N/A	<u> </u>
Non-Compliance Reported		_	
Completed by Jo En Taylor Comp	oleted on	05/08/2002	
Single Audit			
Status of Findings (any outstanding single audit issues ar	e listed bel	ow)	
single audit not applicable 🗹 no outstanding issue	es 🗌 ou	tstanding issue	s 🗌
Comments:			
Completed by Lucy Trevino Comp	oleted on	05/23/2002	
Program Monitoring			
Status of Findings (any unresolved issues are listed below	v)		
monitoring review not applicable ✓ n	nonitoring	review pending	$g\square$
reviewed; no unresolved issues reviewed	d; unresolv	ed issues found	i 🗌
Comments:			
Completed by Ralph Hendrickson Comp	oleted on	05/17/2002	

Community Affairs	Status of Findings	(any unresolved issue	es are listed below)			
monitoring review n	ot applicable 🗸	monitoring	review pending			
reviewed; no unres	solved issues	reviewed; unresolved issues found \square				
Comments:						
Completed by		Completed on				
Housing Finance	Status of Findings	(any unresolved issue	es are listed below)			
monitoring review n	ot applicable	monitoring	review pending□			
reviewed; no unres	solved issues	reviewed; unresolv	ved issues found			
Comments:						
Completed by		Completed on				
Housing Programs	Status of Findings	(any unresolved issue	es are listed below)			
monitoring review n	ot applicable	monitoring	review pending			
reviewed; no unres	solved issues 🗹	reviewed; unresolv	ved issues found			
Comments:						
Completed by C.Hud	son	Completed on	06/06/2002			
Multifamily Finance	Status of Findings	(any unresolved issue	es are listed below)			
monitoring review n	ot applicable	monitoring	review pending			
reviewed; no unres	solved issues	reviewed; unresolv	ved issues found			
Comments:						
Completed by		Completed on				
1						
Evacutiva Director	dwina Carrington	Dat	e Signed: June 10, 2002			
Executive Director: Eq	avvina Cannigion	Date	e Signed: June 10, 2002			

DATE: June 5, 2002 PROGRAM: 9% LIHTC FILE NUMBER: 02029

DEVELOPMENT NAME									
DEVELOTIVIENT IVAIVIE									
North Grand Villas									
APPLICANT									
Name:	Bellsroe Limited	d Partnership	T	ype:	For	Profit	Non-Profit	Municipal	Other
Address:	8455 Lyndon L	ane		City:	Austin			State	TX
Zip:	78729 Conta	Ralph J. Collins	P	Phone	(512)	249-62	40 Fax:	(512)	249-6660
		PRINCIP	ALS of the	e APP	LICANT				
Name:	Tejas Housing l	, Inc.	(%):	.009	Title:	Co-Gener	al Partne	r
Name:	Lone Star Hous	ing Corporation	(%):	.001	Title:	Co-Gener	al Partne	r
Name:	Columbia Hous	ing Partners, L.P.	(%):	99.99	Title:	Limited P	artner	
Name:	R.J. Collins		(%):	n/a	Title:	Pres of Te	ejas Hous	ing/Dev.
Name:	Cathy Graugnar	rd	(%):	n/a	Title:	Pres of Lo	one Star	
Name:	Melanie Bunstin	ne-Laile	(%):	n/a	Title:	VP of Lor	ne Star	
		GI	ENERAL PA	ARTNE	:R				
Name:	Tejas Housing I	, Inc.	Т	ype:	For	Profit	Non-Profit	Municipal	Other
Address:	8455 Lyndon L	ane		City:	Austin			State	TX
Zip:	78729 Conta	Ralph J. Collins	P	Phone	(512)	249-62	40 Fax:	(512)	249-6660
		PRC	PERTY LO	CATIO	ON				
Location:	N.F. 24 th Aven	ue and North Grand Aver	1110						DDA
							Z Q 01		
City:	Amarillo		County:	_P	otter			_ Zip:	79107
			REQUES	ST T2					
	Amount	Interest Rate	NE QUE		nortizatio	<u>n</u>		Term	
\$1	1,049,367	N/A			N/A yrs	_		N/A yrs	
Other Req	uested Terms:	Annual ten-year allocati	ion of low-	-inco	me housii	ng tax cred	lits		
Proposed	Use of Funds:	New construction	_ Set-Asio	de:	⊠ Ge	eneral [Rural		Non-Profit
		SI	TE DESCRI	<u>IPTIO</u> I	N				
Size: 2	23.173 acres	1,009,416	square feet	Zon	ing/ Perm	itted Uses:	MH		
Flood Zon	e Designation:	Zone C	Status of O	ff-Site	es:	Fully Impr	roved		

DESCRIPTION of IMPROVEMENTS
Total # Rental # Common # of Units: 144 Buildings 36 Area Bldngs 1 Floors 2 Age: n/a yrs Vacant: at / /
Number Bedrooms Bathroom Size in SF
24 2 2 980 82 3 2 1,268
38 4 2 1,397
Net Rentable SF: 180,582 Av Un SF: 1,254 Common Area SF: 5,250 Gross Bldng SF 185,832
Property Type: ☐ Multifamily ☐ SFR Rental ☐ Elderly ☐ Mixed Income ☐ Special Use
CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICATIONS STRUCTURAL MATERIALS
Wood frame on a post-tensioned concrete slab, 50% brick veneer/50% Hardiplank siding exterior wall covering, drywall interior wall surfaces, composite shingle roofing
APPLIANCES AND INTERIOR FEATURES
Carpeting, range & oven, hood & fan, garbage disposal, dishwasher, refrigerator, microwave oven, fiberglass tub/shower, washer & dryer connections, cable, ceiling fans, laminated counter tops, individual water heaters, high speed internet access
ON-SITE AMENITIES
5,250 SF community building with community room, game room, two classrooms, management offices, laundry facilities, kitchen, restrooms, central mailroom, swimming pool, equipped children's play area, sports courts, picnic area
Uncovered Parking: 163 spaces Carports: n/a spaces Garages: 144 spaces
OTHER SOURCES of FUNDS
INTERIM CONSTRUCTION FINANCING
Source: PNC Bank Contact: Robert Courtney
Principal Amount: \$4,250,443 Interest Rate: 6.55%
Additional Information:
Amortization: n/a yrs Term: 2 yrs Commitment: None M Firm Conditional
LONG TERM/PERMANENT FINANCING
Source: PNC Bank Contact: Robert Courtney
Principal Amount: \$4,250,443 Interest Rate: 7.25%
Additional Information:
Amortization: 30 yrs Term: 18 yrs Commitment: None S Firm Conditional
Annual Payment: \$\sum_{\text{347,946}}\$ Lien Priority: \$\sum_{1st}\$ Commitment Date \$\text{02}/ 22/ 2002
LIHTC SYNDICATION
Source: Columbia Housing Partners, L.P. Contact: Robert Courtney
Address: 500 W. Jefferson Street, Suite 400 City: Louisville
State: KY Zip: 40202 Phone: (502) 581-3260 Fax: (502) 581-3209
Net Proceeds: \$8,289,171 Net Syndication Rate (per \$1.00 of 10-yr LIHTC) 79¢
Net Proceeds: \$8,289,171 Net Syndication Rate (per \$1.00 of 10-yr LIHTC) 79¢ Commitment □ None □ Firm □ Conditional Date: 02/ 22/ 2002

	APPLICANT EQUITY							
Amount:	\$271,278	Source:	Deferred developer fee					
	VALUATION INFORMATION							
	ASSESSED VALUE							

ASSESSED VALUE								
Land:	\$25,232	Assessment for	the Year of:	2001				
Building:	n/a	Valuation by:	Potter-Randal	l County Appraisal District				
Total Assessed Value:	\$25,232	Tax Rate:	2.521441					
	·			<u> </u>				

	EVIDENCE of SITE or PROPERTY CONTROL									
Type of Site Control: Unimproved Property Contract and Assignment of Contract										
Contract	t Expiration Dat	te: 10/	15/	2002	Anticipated	Closing Date:	10/	05/	2002	
Acquisition Cost: \$ 192,500			Other Terms/Conditions:			\$1,500 earnest money deposit				
Seller:	Malcolm L. Ed	lwards				Related to Deve	elopment	Team Me	ember:	No

REVIEW of PREVIOUS UNDERWRITING REPORTS

No previous reports.

PROPOSAL and DEVELOPMENT PLAN DESCRIPTION

<u>Description</u>: North Grand Villas is a proposed new construction development of 115 affordable housing units and 29 market rate units located in the northern area of Amarillo. The development is comprised of 36 residential buildings as follows:

- (12) Building Type I with two 2-bedroom units and two 3- bedroom units;
- (1) Building Type II with two 3- bedroom units and two 4- bedroom units;
- (1) Building Type III with four 4- bedroom units;
- (14) Building Type IV with four 3- bedroom units; and
- (8) Building Type V with four 4- bedroom units;

Based on the site plan the apartment buildings are distributed evenly, with the community building, mailboxes, and swimming pool located near the entrance to the site. The 5,250 -square foot community building plan includes the management office, a community room, two classrooms, a computer room, kitchen, restrooms, laundry facilities and a maintenance room.

Supportive Services: The Applicant has contracted with Texas Inter-Faith Management Corporation to provide the following supportive services to tenants: Personal Growth Opportunities Program, Family Skills Development Program, Education Program, Fun and Freedom Activities Program, Neighborhood Advancement Program, and information and referral services for other local service providers. These services will be provided at no cost to tenants. The contract requires the Applicant to provide, furnish, and maintain facilities in the community building for provision of the services, to pay a one-time startup fee of \$1,000, plus a monthly fee equivalent to the product of the number of units in the Apartment multiplied by \$9.36 for these support services.

Schedule: The Applicant anticipates construction to begin in March of 2003, to be completed in May of 2004, to be placed in service in May of 2004, and to be substantially leased-up in October of 2004.

POPULATIONS TARGETED

<u>Income Set-Aside</u>: The Applicant has elected the 40% at 60% or less of area median gross income (AMGI) set-aside. 115 of the units will be reserved for low-income tenants and 29 units will be set at market rates. 12 (8%) of the units will be reserved for households earning 40% or less of AMGI, 23 (16%) units will be reserved for households earning 50% or less of AMGI, 80 (56%) units will be reserved for households

earning 60% or less of AMGI and the remaining 29 (20%) units will be offered at market rents.

Special Needs Set-Asides: Eight units (5%) will be handicapped-accessible.

<u>Compliance Period Extension</u>: The Applicant has elected to extend the compliance period an additional 25 years.

MARKET HIGHLIGHTS

A market feasibility study dated January 2, 2002 was prepared by Apartment Market Data Research Services and highlighted the following findings:

<u>Definition of Market/Submarket:</u> "For this analysis, we defined the Primary Market Area as a 10 mile radius from the center of Amarillo. This area was utilized as it was felt that the county defined the housing needs and the demographic data applicable to the existing supply and demand factors for affordable housing." (p. 31)

ANNUAL INCOME-ELIGIBLE SUBMARKET DEMAND SUMMARY									
Type of Demand Units of Demand % of Total Demand									
Household Growth	99	4%							
Resident Turnover	2,396	96%							
TOTAL ANNUAL DEMAND	2,495	100%							

Ref: p. 42

<u>Capture Rate</u>: The Market Analyst calculated a capture rate of 13.3% based on the subject's proposed number of LIHTC units plus other previous LIHTC units in the primary market area, divided by the total demand as calculated above. (p. 43)

<u>Market Rent Comparables</u>: The Market Analyst surveyed 25 comparable apartment projects totaling 4,514 units in the market area. (p. 84)

RENT ANALYSIS (net tenant-paid rents)										
Unit Type (% AMI)	Proposed	Program Max	Differential	Market	Differential					
2-Bedroom (40%)	\$302	\$302	\$0	\$589	-\$287					
2-Bedroom (50%)	\$402	\$402	\$0	\$589	-\$187					
2-Bedroom (60%)	\$503	\$503	\$0	\$589	-\$86					
2-Bedroom (MR)	\$529	N/A	N/A	\$601	-\$72					
3-Bedroom (40%)	\$347	\$347	\$0	\$665	-\$318					
3-Bedroom (50%)	\$463	\$463	\$0	\$665	-\$202					
3-Bedroom (60%)	\$580	\$580	\$0	\$665	-\$85					
3-Bedroom (MR)	\$609	N/A	N/A	\$704	-\$92					
4-Bedroom (40%)	\$373	\$373	\$0	N/A	+/-\$					
4-Bedroom (50%)	\$503	\$503	\$0	N/A	+/-\$					
4-Bedroom (60%)	\$633	\$633	\$0	N/A	+/-\$					
4-Bedroom (MR)	\$665	N/A	N/A	N/A	+/-\$					

(NOTE: Differentials are amount of difference between proposed rents and program limits and average market rents, e.g., proposed rent =\$500, program max =\$600, differential = -\$100) pg. 84-87

Submarket Vacancy Rates: "The current occupancy of the market area is 95.7% as a result of ever increasing demand." (p. 79)

Absorption Projections: "...based on this recent resurgence in demand and on occupancy rates currently reported by existing projects, we opine that the market will readily accept the subject's units." (p. 78)

Known Planned Development: "The...TDHCA database of tax credit properties within Potter County... lists projects receiving an allocation of tax credits from 2000-2001...Additionally, one other LIHTC application for 2002 has a higher department score than the subject. As such, we have included Amarillo Gardens Apartments as if it has received an allocation." (p. 43)

Effect on Existing Housing Stock: "The subject should not have a detrimental effect on any existing projects, as occupancies are strong throughout Amarillo." (p. 77)

The Underwriter found the market study to be acceptable.

SITE and NEIGHBORHOOD CHARACTERISTICS

<u>Location</u>: Amarillo is located in the Texas Panhandle, approximately 120 miles south from Lubbock in Potter County. The site is an irregularly-shaped parcel located in the northern area of Amarillo, approximately 3.5 miles from the central business district. The site is situated on the west side of North Grand Street.

Population: The estimated 2001 population of the primary market area was 194,775 and is expected to increase by 6.8% to approximately 207,955 by 2006. Within the primary market area there were estimated to be 75.418 households in 2001.

Adjacent Land Uses: Land uses in the overall area in which the site is located are mixed with single family homes, multi-family developments, and undeveloped land. Adjacent land uses include:

- North: single family home, undeveloped land
- **South:** apartment complex
- East: North Grand Street, single family homes
- West: undeveloped land

<u>Site Access</u>: Access to the property is from the north or south from North Grand Avenue. The development is to have one main entry, one from the north or south from North Grand Avenue. Access to US Highway 60 is 1.5 miles north, which provides connections to all other major roads serving the Amarillo area.

<u>Public Transportation</u>: The availability of public transportation is unknown.

Shopping & Services: The site is within 4 miles of 1 major grocery/supermarket and within 8 miles of a shopping mall. Schools, churches, and hospitals and health care facilities are located within a short driving distance from the site.

<u>Site Inspection Findings</u>: The site has not been inspected by a TDHCA staff member, and receipt, review, and acceptance of an acceptable site inspection report is a condition of this report.

HIGHLIGHTS of SOILS & HAZARDOUS MATERIALS REPORT(S)

A Phase I Environmental Site Assessment report dated February 25, 2002 was prepared by Handex of Texas, Inc. and contained the following findings and recommendations:

<u>Findings</u>: "Several areas of refuse/debris were located throughout the site. The observed refuse consisted of: old lumber, rusted metal, typical household generated refuse, old automobile tires, old roofing shingles, etc." (p. 11)

Recommendations: "Based upon the foregoing assessment, Handex recommends the following: all refuse/debris should be removed from the site and be disposed of properly. Upon completion of the refuse removal, the areas of the site that contained the refuse should be visually reassessed to determine the potential for soil and/or groundwater contamination from the noted on-site refuse." (p. 11)

OPERATING PROFORMA ANALYSIS

<u>Income</u>: The Applicant's rent projections are the maximum rents allowed under LIHTC guidelines for 115 of the units, while the remaining 29 units were set at market rates. Estimates of secondary income are at the high end of the guidelines at \$15/unit, while vacancy and collection loss estimates are in line with TDHCA underwriting guidelines. The Applicant stated that tenants will pay water and sewer in this project, and rents and expenses were calculated accordingly. As a result, the Applicant's effective gross income estimate is identical to the Underwriter's estimate.

Expenses: The Applicant's estimate of total operating expense is 7% lower than the Underwriter's TDHCA database-derived estimate. The Underwriter adjusted several line item estimates based on IREM Region 6 database expenses and other local information. Management fees were set at 5%, payroll was adjusted to use the lower IREM per unit cost and utilities and water, sewer and trash were adjusted to reflect tenant paid water and sewer. The Applicant's budget shows several line item estimates that deviate significantly when compared to the Underwriter's estimates, particularly general and administrative (\$3K higher), payroll (\$19K)

lower), repairs and maintenance (\$10K higher), utilities (\$27K lower), water, sewer and trash (\$3K lower) and property insurance (\$4K higher).

<u>Conclusion</u>: The Applicant's net operating income is not within 5% of the Underwriter's estimate. Therefore, the Underwriter's NOI will be used to evaluate debt service capacity. In both the Applicant's and the Underwriter's income and expense estimates there is sufficient net operating income to service the proposed first lien permanent mortgage at a debt coverage ratio that is within an acceptable range of TDHCA underwriting guidelines of 1.10 to 1.25.

CONSTRUCTION COST ESTIMATE EVALUATION

<u>Land Value</u>: The Applicant submitted an Unimproved Property Commercial Contract wherein Tejas Housing & Development, Inc. is purchasing the property from Malcolm L. Edwards for the purchase price of \$192,500. An Assignment of Contract was also submitted wherein the purchaser of the property, Tejas Housing & Development, Inc., assigned all of its rights and obligations under the contract to the Applicant, Bellsroe Limited Partnership. The property sale appears to be an arm's length transaction.

<u>Sitework Cost</u>: The Applicant's claimed sitework costs of \$6,500 per unit are considered reasonable compared to historical sitework costs for multifamily projects.

<u>Direct Construction Cost</u>: The Applicant's costs are more than 5% lower than the Underwriter's Marshall & Swift *Residential Cost Handbook*-derived estimate after all of the Applicant's additional justifications were considered. This would suggest that the Applicant's direct construction costs are understated.

<u>Interim Financing Fees</u>: The Underwriter reduced the Applicant's eligible interim financing fees by \$85K to reflect an apparent overestimation of eligible construction loan interest, to bring the eligible interest expense down to one year of fully drawn interest expense. This results in an equivalent adjustment to the Applicant's eligible basis estimate.

<u>Fees</u>: The Applicant's contractor's and developer's fees for general requirements, general and administrative expenses, and profit are all within the maximums allowed by TDHCA guidelines. The Applicant's developer fees exceed 15% of the Applicant's adjusted eligible basis and therefore the eligible portion of the Applicant's developer fee must be reduced by \$13K.

Conclusion: The Applicant's total development cost estimate is within 5% of the Underwriter's verifiable estimate and is therefore generally acceptable. Since the Underwriter has been able to verify the Applicant's projected costs to a reasonable margin, the Applicant's total cost breakdown as adjusted is used to calculate eligible basis and determine the LIHTC allocation. As a result, a credit allocation of \$1,050,826 annually is derived from this method. The resulting syndication proceeds will be used to compare to the gap of need using the Applicant's costs to determine the recommended credit amount. This is \$1,459 more than initially requested due to the Applicant's use of a lower applicable percentage of 8.36% rather than the 8.44% current underwriting rate.

FINANCING STRUCTURE ANALYSIS

The Applicant intends to finance the development with four types of financing from three sources: a conventional permanent loan, a construction loan, syndicated LIHTC equity, and deferred developer's fees.

<u>Conventional Permanent Loan:</u> There is a commitment for permanent financing through PNC Real Estate Finance in the amount of \$4,250,443. The commitment letter indicated a term of 18 years for the permanent loan. The interest rate will be 7.25%.

<u>Construction Financing</u>: There is a commitment for construction financing through PNC Real Estate Finance in the amount \$4,250,443. The commitment letter indicated a term of 2 years for the construction loan at an interest rate that shall be fixed upon execution of a rate lock agreement.

LIHTC Syndication: Columbia Housing Partners, L.P. has offered terms for syndication of the tax credits. The commitment letter shows net proceeds are anticipated to be \$8,289,171 based on a syndication factor of 79%. The funds would be disbursed in a 3-phased pay-in schedule:

1. \$1,492,051 upon the latest of: i) fully executed Partnership Agreement, ii) the Project and Partnership due diligence documents including but not limited to (a) valid tax credit reservation/allocation, (b) carryover allocation and written certification from an independent accountant of carryover basis and backup documentation evidencing costs, if applicable, (c) an owner's title insurance policy or an endorsement thereto issued to the Partnership meeting the requirements of Condition 8(G), (d) fully

executed construction loan closing documents, (e) valid written commitment from the permanent lender, and (f) proper issuance of building permits and all regulatory approvals necessary for construction start, iii) the General Partner's attorney opinion letter, and iv) a tax opinion issued by the Investment Limited Partner's counsel:

- 2. \$5,636,636 upon the latest of: i) satisfaction of all conditions of the First Installment (Note: the Second Installment shall be funded in monthly disbursements following the achievement of the above benchmarks and upon receipt of draw request documentation in form and content acceptable to the Investment Limited Partner);
- 3. \$1,160,484 upon the latest of: i) satisfaction of all conditions of the Second Installment, ii) construction completion, iii) the final development cost and qualified basis certification prepared by an accountant/CPA, iv) verification that the Partnership and Project are covered by insurance, v) full disbursement of the construction financing less required retainage, vi) 100% initial occupancy of 100% of the units by tax credit qualified tenants, vii) IRS Form(s) 8609 for each building and an executed and a recorded copy of the Regulatory Agreement, viii) permanent mortgage loan commencement or conversion, ix) achievement of debt service coverage ratio evidencing that six (6) consecutive full months of 1.15 debt service coverage have been achieved as certified by an independent accountant, and x) 100% physical occupancy by tax credit qualified tenants.

<u>Deferred Developer's Fees</u>: The Applicant's proposed deferred developer's fees of \$271,278 amount to 17% of the total fees. However, based on the Applicant's total development cost estimate and the revised syndication proceeds, the developer would only have to defer \$259,756 in fees, which is \$11,522 less than originally anticipated.

<u>Financing Conclusions</u>: The Applicant's total development cost estimate, adjusted for overstated financing and developer fees, was used to determine the development's eligible basis and recommended tax credit allocation of \$1,050,826 annually for ten years, resulting in syndication proceeds of approximately \$8,300,693. Based on the Applicant's total development cost estimate, the developer would only need to defer \$259,756 in fees. The deferred fee appears to be repayable from development cash flow between 5-10 years.

REVIEW of ARCHITECTURAL DESIGN

The exterior elevations are attractive with varied rooflines. All units are of average size for market rate and LIHTC units, and have covered porches. Each unit has a private exterior entry. The units are in two-story structures with mixed brick/stone veneer and HardiPlank siding exterior finish and gabled roofs.

IDENTITIES of INTEREST

The owner of the Managing General Partner, R.J. Collins, is also the owner and President of the Developer and General Contractor. These are typical LIHTC relationships.

APPLICANT'S/PRINCIPALS' FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS, BACKGROUND, and EXPERIENCE

Financial Highlights:

- The Applicant is a single-purpose entity created for the purpose of receiving assistance from TDHCA and therefore has no material financial statements.
- The Co-General Partner, Lone Star Housing Corporation, submitted an unaudited financial statement as of March 20, 2002 reporting total assets of \$298K and consisting of \$2K in cash and \$296K in stocks and bonds. Liabilities totaled \$0K resulting in a net worth of \$298K.
- The owners of the Co-General Partners, RJ Collins, Melanie Bunstine-Laile and Cathy Graugnard, submitted unaudited financial statements as of February 5, 2002, February 20, 2002 and February 24, 2002, respectively.

Background & Experience:

- The Applicant is a new entity formed for the purpose of developing the project.
- The General Partner, Tejas Housing I, Inc., has completed 4 conventional and 2 other housing developments totaling 1,174 units since 1973.
- The General Partner, Lone Star Housing Corporation, has completed 2 LIHTC housing developments totaling 244 units since 2001.

• The owner of the General Contractor, Ralph J. Collins, has completed 4 conventional and 2 other housing developments totaling 1,174 units since 1973.

SUMMARY OF SALIENT RISKS AND ISSUES

• The Applicant's operating expenses and operating proforma are more than 5% outside the Underwriter's verifiable range.

RECOMMENDATION

☑ RECOMMEND APPROVAL OF AN LIHTC ALLOCATION NOT TO EXCEED \$1,050,826 ANNUALLY FOR TEN YEARS, SUBJECT TO CONDITIONS.

CONDITIONS

- 1. Receipt, review, and acceptance of a satisfactory TDHCA site inspection report.
- 2. Receipt, review and acceptance of documentation from the ESA inspector regarding the follow-up items included in his report after the debris has been removed.

Associate Underwriter:	Raquel Morales	Date:	June 5, 2002
Director of Credit Underwriting:	Tom Gouris	Date:	June 5, 2002

MULTIFAMILY FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE REQUEST: Comparative Analysis

North Grand Villas, Amarillo, LIHTC # 02029

Type of Unit	Number	Bedrooms	No. of Baths	Size in SF	Gross Rent Lmt.	Net Rent per Unit	Rent per Month	Rent per SF	Tnt Pd Util	Trash
TC 40%	2	2	2	980	\$403	\$302.00	\$604	\$0.31	\$101.00	\$10.00
TC 50%	4	2	2	980	503	402.00	1,608	0.41	101.00	10.00
TC 60%	13	2	2	980	604	503.00	6,539	0.51	101.00	10.00
MR	5	2	2	980	630	529.00	2,645	0.54	101.00	10.00
TC 40%	7	3	2	1,268	466	347.00	2,429	0.27	119.00	10.00
TC 50%	13	3	2	1,268	582	463.00	6,019	0.37	119.00	10.00
TC 60%	46	3	2	1,268	699	580.00	26,680	0.46	119.00	10.00
MR	16 3	3	2	1,268	728	609.00	9,744	0.48	119.00	10.00
TC 40%	6	4	2 2	1,397	520 650	373.00 503.00	1,119	0.27	147.00 147.00	10.00
TC 50%	21	4	2	1,397	780	633.00	13,293	0.36	147.00	10.00
MR	8	4	2	1,397	812	665.00	5,320	0.48	147.00	10.00
TOTAL:	144	_	AVERAGE:	1,254	\$672	\$549	\$79,018	\$0.44	\$123.39	\$10.00
				L.						
INCOME		otal Net Re	entable Sq Ft	180,582		TDHCA	APPLICANT			
POTENTIAL	GROSS RI	ENT				\$948,216	\$948,216			
Secondar	ry Income		Per	Unit Per Month:	\$15.00	25,920	25,920	\$15.00	Per Unit Per Mo	nth
Other Su	apport Inco	ome: (desc	ribe)			0				
POTENTIAL	GROSS IN	NCOME				\$974,136	\$974,136			
Vacancy	& Collecti	on Loss	% of Potentia	l Gross Income:	-7.50%	(73,060)	(73,056)	-7.50%	of Potential Gr	oss Rent
Employee	e or Other	Non-Renta	al Units or	Concessions		0				
EFFECTIVE	E GROSS IN	COME				\$901,076	\$901,080			
EXPENSES			% OF EGI	PER UNIT	PER SO FT			PER SO FT	PER UNIT	% OF EGI
	& Administ	rative	6.18%	\$387	\$0.31	\$55,723	\$58,256	\$0.32	\$405	6.47%
Manageme			5.00%	313	0.25	45,054	45,054	0.25	313	5.00%
_	& Payroll	Tax	13.31%	833	0.66	119,952	100,800	0.56	700	11.19%
=	& Maintena		7.27%	455	0.36	65,494	75,744	0.42	526	8.41%
Utilitie		ince	4.41%			39,749	12,960	0.42		
		1.		276	0.22		·		90	1.44%
	Sewer, & Tr		3.54%	222	0.18	31,901	28,800	0.16	200	3.20%
	/ Insurance		3.21%	201	0.16	28,893	32,400	0.18	225	3.60%
Property		2.52144103		504	0.40	72,618	72,000	0.40	500	7.99%
	for Replac	cements	3.20%	200	0.16	28,800	28,800	0.16	200	3.20%
Other Ex	cpenses:		2.19%	137	0.11	19,774	19,774	0.11	137	2.19%
TOTAL EXP	PENSES		56.37%	\$3,527	\$2.81	\$507,958	\$474,588	\$2.63	\$3,296	52.67%
NET OPERA	ATING INC		43.63%	\$2,730	\$2.18	\$393,118	\$426,492	\$2.36	\$2,962	47.33%
DEBT SERV	/ICE								•	
PNC			38.61%	\$2,416	\$1.93	\$347,946	\$347,946	\$1.93	\$2,416	38.61%
Additional	l Financing	i .	0.00%	\$0	\$0.00	0		\$0.00	\$0	0.00%
Additional		i .	0.00%	\$0	\$0.00	0		\$0.00	\$0	0.00%
NET CASH	FLOW		5.01%	\$314	\$0.25	\$45,172	\$78,546	\$0.43	\$545	8.72%
AGGREGATE	DEBT COVER	RAGE RATIO)			1.13	1.23			• •
ALTERNATIV	E DEBT COV	ERAGE RAT	CIO			1.13		•		
CONSTRUCT	TION COST						•			
Descri	iption	Factor	% of TOTAL	PER UNIT	PER SO FT	TDHCA	APPLICANT	PER SO FT	PER UNIT	% of TOTAL
Acquisiti	_					\$192,500	\$192,500	\$1.07		
Off-Sites		SICC OI DI	0.00%	\$1,337 0	\$1.07 0.00	\$192,500	\$192,500	0.00	\$1,337 0	1.50%
	•									
Sitework			7.04%	6,500	5.18	936,000	936,000	5.18	6,500	7.31%
Direct Co			58.18%	53,712	42.83	7,734,571	7,250,400	40.15	50,350	56.60%
Conting	-	2.83%	1.85%	1,706	1.36	245,592	245,592	1.36	1,706	1.92%
	l Requirer		3.69%	3,411	2.72	491,184	491,184	2.72	3,411	3.83%
Contrac	ctor's G {	1.89%	1.23%	1,137	0.91	163,728	163,728	0.91	1,137	1.28%
Contrac	ctor's Pro	5.66%	3.69%	3,411	2.72	491,184	491,184	2.72	3,411	3.83%
Indirect	Construct	ion	2.78%	2,563	2.04	369,100	369,100	2.04	2,563	2.88%
Ineligibl	le Costs		3.53%	3,258	2.60	469,121	469,121	2.60	3,258	3.66%
Developer		3.85%	3.16%	2,920	2.33	420,537	420,537	2.33	2,920	3.28%
Developer			8.70%	8,031	6.40	1,156,478	1,156,478	6.40	8,031	9.03%
Interim F			3.62%	3,341	2.66	481,068	481,068	2.66	3,341	3.76%
Reserves			1.08%	1,000	0.80	144,000	144,000	0.80	1,000	1.12%
TOTAL COS	ST		100.00%	\$92,327	\$73.62	\$13,295,063	\$12,810,892	\$70.94	\$88,965	100.00%
		ion cost					\$9,578,088			
	d Construct	LION COSTS	75.68%	\$69,877	\$55.72	\$10,062,259	880,8/כ,פק	\$53.04	\$66,515	74.77%
SOURCES C	AE EOINDS		31.97%	\$29,517	\$23.54	\$4,250,443	\$4,250,443	*\$4,250,443		
LIHTC Synd	dication De	nceede	62.35%	\$57,564	\$45.90	8,289,171	8,289,171	8,300,693		
Deferred D			2.04%	\$1,884	\$1.50	271,278	271,278	259,756	17%	
Additional						484,171	2/1,2/0	239,730	1/0	
TOTAL SOU		. unus REQ	3.64%	\$3,362	\$2.68	\$13,295,063	\$12,810,892			
10171 200	JICED .					VIJ, 293,003	Y12,010,092	VIZ,010,09Z		

MULTIFAMILY FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE REQUEST (continued) North Grand Villas, Amarillo, LIHTC # 02029

DIRECT CONSTRUCTION COST ESTIMATE

Residential Cost Handbook

Average Quality Townhouse Basis

CATEGORY	FACTOR	UNITS/SQ FT	PER SF	AMOUNT
Base Cost			\$44.74	\$8,079,239
Adjustments				
Exterior Wall Finis	4.00%		\$1.79	\$323,170
Elderly			0.00	0
Roofing			0.00	0
Subfloor			(1.12)	(201,349)
Floor Cover			2.43	438,814
Porches/Balconies	\$12.73	4360	0.31	55,503
Plumbing	\$675	144	0.54	97,200
Built-In Appliances	\$2,000	144	1.59	288,000
Stairs/Fireplaces			0.00	0
Floor Insulation			0.00	0
Heating/Cooling			1.83	330,465
Garages/Carports	\$14.28	38,246	3.02	546,160
Comm &/or Aux Bldgs	\$53.70	5,250	1.56	281,941
Other:			0.00	0
SUBTOTAL			56.70	10,239,142
Current Cost Multiplie	1.04		2.27	409,566
Local Multiplier	0.89		(6.24)	(1,126,306)
TOTAL DIRECT CONSTRUCTI	ON COSTS		\$52.73	\$9,522,402
Plans, specs, survy, b	3.90%		(\$2.06)	(\$371,374)
Interim Construction In	3.38%		(1.78)	(321,381)
Contractor's OH & Prof:	11.50%		(6.06)	(1,095,076)
NET DIRECT CONSTRUCTION	COSTS		\$42.83	\$7,734,571

PAYMENT COMPUTATION

Primary	\$4,250,443	Term	360
Int Rate	Int Rate 7.25%		1.13
Secondary		Term	
Int Rate	0.00%	Subtotal DCR	1.13
Additional		Term	
Int Rate		Aggregate DCR	1.13

RECOMMENDED FINANCING STRUCTURE:

Primary Debt S Secondary Debt Additional Deb NET CASH FLOW	Service t Service	\$347,946 0 0 \$45,172	
Primary	\$4,250,443	Term	360
Int Rate	7.25%	DCR	1.13
Secondary	\$0	Term	0
Int Rate	0.00%	Subtotal DCR	1.13
Additional	\$0	Term	0
		Aggregate DCR	1.13

OPERATING INCOME & EXPENSE PROFORMA: RECOMMENDED FINANCING STRUCTURE

INCOME at 3.00%	YEAR 1	YEAR 2	YEAR 3	YEAR 4	YEAR 5	YEAR 10	YEAR 15	YEAR 20	YEAR 30
POTENTIAL GROSS RENT	\$948,216	\$976,662	\$1,005,962	\$1,036,141	\$1,067,225	\$1,237,207	\$1,434,262	\$1,662,702	\$2,234,533
Secondary Income	25,920	26,698	27,499	28,323	29,173	33,820	39,206	45,451	61,082
Other Support Income: (d	. 0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
POTENTIAL GROSS INCOME	974,136	1,003,360	1,033,461	1,064,465	1,096,399	1,271,027	1,473,468	1,708,153	2,295,615
Vacancy & Collection Los	(73,060)	(75,252)	(77,510)	(79,835)	(82,230)	(95,327)	(110,510)	(128,112)	(172,171)
Employee or Other Non-Re	. 0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
EFFECTIVE GROSS INCOME	\$901,076	\$928,108	\$955,951	\$984,630	\$1,014,169	\$1,175,700	\$1,362,958	\$1,580,042	\$2,123,444
EXPENSES at 4.00%									
General & Administrative	\$55,723	\$57,952	\$60,270	\$62,681	\$65,188	\$79,312	\$96,495	\$117,401	\$173,781
Management	45,054	46,405	47,798	49,231	50,708	58,785	68,148	79,002	106,172
Payroll & Payroll Tax	119,952	124,750	129,740	134,930	140,327	170,729	207,718	252,721	374,088
Repairs & Maintenance	65,494	68,114	70,838	73,672	76,619	93,219	113,415	137,986	204,253
Utilities	39,749	41,339	42,993	44,713	46,501	56,576	68,833	83,746	123,965
Water, Sewer & Trash	31,901	33,177	34,504	35,884	37,319	45,405	55,242	67,210	99,487
Insurance	28,893	30,049	31,251	32,501	33,801	41,124	50,034	60,873	90,108
Property Tax	72,618	75,522	78,543	81,685	84,952	103,357	125,750	152,994	226,469
Reserve for Replacements	28,800	29,952	31,150	32,396	33,692	40,991	49,872	60,677	89,817
Other	19,774	20,565	21,388	22,243	23,133	28,145	34,242	41,661	61,668
TOTAL EXPENSES	\$507,958	\$527,826	\$548,475	\$569,936	\$592,241	\$717,642	\$869,748	\$1,054,271	\$1,549,809
NET OPERATING INCOME	\$393,118	\$400,282	\$407,477	\$414,694	\$421,928	\$458,058	\$493,210	\$525,771	\$573,635
DEBT SERVICE									
First Lien Financing	\$347,946	\$347,946	\$347,946	\$347,946	\$347,946	\$347,946	\$347,946	\$347,946	\$347,946
Second Lien	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other Financing	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
NET CASH FLOW	\$45,172	\$52,336	\$59,530	\$66,748	\$73,982	\$110,111	\$145,264	\$177,824	\$225,689
DEBT COVERAGE RATIO	1.13	1.15	1.17	1.19	1.21	1.32	1.42	1.51	1.65
						92,047	127,688	161,544	201,757

LIHTC Allocation Calculation - North Grand Villas, Amarillo, LIHTC # 020

	APPLICANT'S TOTAL	TDHCA	APPLICANT'S REHAB/NEW	TDHCA REHAB/NEW
CATEGORY	AMOUNTS	AMOUNTS	ELIGIBLE BASIS	ELIGIBLE BASIS
(1) Acquisition Cost	•			
Purchase of land	\$192,500	\$192,500		
Purchase of buildings				
(2) Rehabilitation/New Construction Cost				
On-site work	\$936,000	\$936,000	\$936,000	\$936,000
Off-site improvements				
(3) Construction Hard Costs				
New structures/rehabilitation ha	\$7,250,400	\$7,734,571	\$7,250,400	\$7,734,571
(4) Contractor Fees & General Requiremen	ts			
Contractor overhead	\$163,728	\$163,728	\$163,728	\$163,728
Contractor profit	\$491,184	\$491,184	\$491,184	\$491,184
General requirements	\$491,184	\$491,184	\$491,184	\$491,184
(5) Contingencies	\$245,592	\$245,592	\$245,592	\$245,592
(6) Eligible Indirect Fees	\$369,100	\$369,100	\$369,100	\$369,100
(7) Eligible Financing Fees	\$481,068	\$481,068	\$481,068	\$481,068
(8) All Ineligible Costs	\$469,121	\$469,121		
(9) Developer Fees			\$1,564,238	
Developer overhead	\$420,537	\$420,537		\$420,537
Developer fee	\$1,156,478	\$1,156,478		\$1,156,478
(10) Development Reserves	\$144,000	\$144,000		
TOTAL DEVELOPMENT COSTS	###########	\$13,295,063	\$11,992,494	\$12,489,442

Deduct from Basis:		
All grant proceeds used to finance costs in eligible basis		
B.M.R. loans used to finance cost in eligible basis		
Non-qualified non-recourse financing		
Non-qualified portion of higher quality units [42(d)(3)]		
Historic Credits (on residential portion only)		
TOTAL ELIGIBLE BASIS	\$11,992,494	\$12,489,442
High Cost Area Adjustment	130%	130%
TOTAL ADJUSTED BASIS	\$15,590,243	\$16,236,275
Applicable Fraction	80%	80%
TOTAL QUALIFIED BASIS	\$12,450,541	\$12,966,469
Applicable Percentage	8.44%	8.44%
TOTAL AMOUNT OF TAX CREDITS	\$1,050,826	\$1,094,370
Syndication Proceeds 0.78	99 \$8,300,693	\$8,644,659

TDHCA # 02056

Region 1

At Risk Set-Aside



LOW INCOME HOUSING TAX CREDIT PROGRAM 2002 DEVELOPMENT PROFILE AND BOARD SUMMARY FOR RECOMMENDED APPLICATIONS

TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY AFFAIRS

TDHCA#: Development Name: Amarillo Gardens Apartments 02056 **DEVELOPMENT LOCATION AND DESIGNATIONS**

LIHTC Primary Set Aside: AR Region: Additional Elderly Set Aside Site Address: 1223 S. Roberts

Purpose / Activity: ACQ/R City: Amarillo **Development Type:** Family County: Potter

Zip Code: 79102 TTC DDA **✓** QCT Set Asides: AR=At Risk, NP=Nonprofit, G=General, R=Rural

Special Needs: 5 Units for Handicapped/Developmentally Disabled Purposes: N=New Construction, A=Acquisition, R=Rehabilitation

OWNER AND PRINCIPAL INFORMATION Owner Entity Name: Garden Apartments of Amarillo, Ltd.

Principal Names:	Principal Contact:	Percentage Ownership:
High Plains Christian Ministries Foundation	Steve Dalrymple	0 %
NA	NA	0 %

TAX CREDIT ALLOCATION INFORMATION

Annual Credit Allocation Recommendation: Allocation over 10 Years: \$265,578 \$2,655,780 Credits Requested: \$461,090 Eligible Basis Amount: \$384,972 Equity/Gap Amount: \$265,578

UNIT I	NFC	RMATI	ON					BUILDING INFORMATION	
	<u>Eff</u>	1 BR	2 BR	3 BR 4	BR	5 BR	<u>Total</u>	Total Development Cost:	
30%		1	₁		0	0	2	Gross Building Square Feet:	
10%	C	6	6	7	1	0	20	Total NRA SF:	
0%	C	10	15	14	1	0	40	Gross/Net Rentable:	
0%	C	7	14	15	2	0	38	Average Square Feet/Unit:	
1R	C	0	0	0	0	0	0	Cost Per Net Rentable Square Foot:	
otal	C	24	36	36	4	0		Credits per Low Income Unit	
otal	LI Ui	nits:					100	INCOME AND EXPENSE INFORMATION	
wne	r/Em	ployee	Units	3 :			0	Effective Gross Income:	
otal	Proj	ect Uni	ts:				100	Total Expenses:	
pplic	able	Fraction	on:			•	100.00	Net Operating Income:	
1.1		n is the less		nit fraction or	the squa	re foot fraction	on	Estimated 1st Year Debt Coverage Ratio:	

Note: "NA" = Not Yet Available **DEVELOPMENT TEAM**

High Plains Christian Ministries Developer: Market Analyst: Mark Temple

Foundation

Housing GC: Nabholz Construction Originator/UW: NA

Infrastructure GC: NA Appraiser: Jack Hughey & Associates Cost Estimator: NA Attorney: Sprouse, Smith & Rowley JPS & Associates, Inc. Architect: Supp Services: American Housing Foundation Property Manager: American Housing Foundation Accountant: Brown, Graham & Company

Engineer:

attributable to low income units

Syndicator: Banc One CDC Permanent Lender: Banc One CDC

DEPARTMENT EVALUATION

Underwriting Finding: AC Site Review: Acceptable 140 Points Awarded:

Underwriting Findings: A=Acceptable, AC=Acceptable with Conditions, NR=Not Recommended

2002 Development Profile and Board Summary (Continued)	
Project Name: Amarillo Gardens Apartments	Project Number: 02056
PUBLIC COMMENT SUMMARY Note: "O" = Opposed	d, "S" = Support, "NC" or Blank = No comment
# of Letters, Petitions, or Witness Affirmation Forms(no \square A resolution was passed by the local government in	•
Local/State/Federal Officials w/ Jurisdiction:	Comment from Other Public Official
Local Official: Trent Sisemore, Mayor, S TX Rep.: David Swinford, Dist. 87 S TX Sen.: Teel Bivins, Dist. 31 S	Dianne Bosch, Amarillo City Commission, Pl. 2, S John Smithee, State Representative, District 86, S
US Rep.:	
US Sen.:	
Seller, the Property Manager, the General Partner of the Applicant and any other relationship between or among Development team	the Board Make-up and officers of the Seller, the General Partner of the t, the General Partner of the 10% Co-developer, the General Contractor, members. cquisition price plus holding costs and off setting operating income from
	ects an "as is" lease hold estate interest for the property with a separate e method of acquisition.
Receipt, review, and acceptance of certification from an unrelated portion to value ascribed to land, in the basis determination for the	third party CPA as to the eligibility of the lease hold estate, and the e tax credit allocation.
environmental engineer indication that the property does not conta	e I or Phase II Environmental Site Assessment report by a third party ain asbestos, asbestos containing material or lead paint which may result in if found. Moreover, the Applicant should document full compliance with inspectors.
Receipt, review, and acceptance of a pay-in schedule for the antic	ipated syndication proceeds.
Receipt, review, and acceptance of documentation from the local troperty taxes. $ \\$	taxing authority evidencing the development will be exempt from
Should all of the conditions above be met this transaction should be	be re-evaluated by the Underwriting Division.
Alternate Recommendation:	
RECOMMENDATION BY PROGRAM MANAGER AND	D DIRECTOR OF HOUSING PROGRAMS IS BASED ON:
☐ Score	quired Set Aside
☐ To serve a greater number of lower income families for fewer income families fewer income fewer income families fewer income fewer inco	
☐ To serve a greater number of lower income families for a longer	
☐ To ensure the Development's consistency with local needs or i	its impact as part of a revitalization or preservation plan
•	ntities as practicable without diminishing the quality of the housing that is but Aside. Because the At-Risk Set Aside is undersubscribed it is ed by Underwriting be recommended to the Board.
Brooke Boston, Acting LIHTC Co-Manager Date	David Burrell, Director of Housing Programs Date
RECOMMENDATION BY THE EXECUTIVE AWARD AN	ID REVIEW ADVISORY COMMITTEE IS BASED ON:
The recommendation by the Executive Award and Review Advisor above reasons. If a decision was based on any additional reason,	ry Committee for the 2002 LIHTC applications is also based on the that reason is identified below:
Edwina Carrington, Executive Director Chairman of Executive Award and Review Advisory Committee	Date
	PTION OF DISCRETIONARY FACTORS (if applicable): of Determination:

2002 Development	t Profile and Board Summary (Cont	inued)		
Project Name:	Amarillo Gardens Apartment	S	Project Number:	02056
Michael E. Jones	S. Chairman of the Board	Date	_	

Compliance Status Summary

Project ID #:	02056		LI	HTC 9% ⊻	LIHTC 4% \square
Project Name:	Amarillo Gardens	Apartment	ts	HOME \square	HTF \Box
Project City:	Amarillo			BOND \square	SECO □
Housing Com	pliance Review				
Project(s) in	material non-compliance	e		[
No previous	participation				
Status of	f Findings (individual cor Participation and Back				
Projects Mor	nitored by the Departmen	nt			
# reviev	ved	# not yet mo	onitored or pendin	ng review1	
# of projects	grouped by score	0-9:0	10-19: 0	20-29: 0	
Members of	the development team ha	ave been disb	arred by HUD	[
National Pre	vious Participation Certif	fication Rece	ived	N/A	A
Non-G	Compliance Reported				
Completed	by Jo En Taylor		Completed on	04/16/2002	
Single Audit					
Status of Fin	dings (any outstanding s	single audit is	ssues are listed be	elow)	
single auc	lit not applicable 🔽	no outstandir	ng issues 🗌 🔻 o	utstanding issue	s 🗌
Comments:					
Completed	by Lucy Trevino		Completed on	04/29/2002	
Program Mon	nitoring				
Status of Fin	dings (any unresolved is	ssues are liste	ed below)		
monitor	ing review not applicable		monitoring	g review pending	g
review	ed; no unresolved issues		eviewed; unresol	ved issues found	d 🗌
Comments:					
Completed	by Ralph Hendrickson		Completed on	04/29/2002	

Community Affairs	Status of Findings	(any unresolved issue	es are listed below)
monitoring review n	ot applicable 🗸	monitoring	review pending□
reviewed; no unres	solved issues	reviewed; unresolv	ved issues found
Comments:			
Completed by		Completed on	
Housing Finance	Status of Findings	(any unresolved issue	es are listed below)
monitoring review n	ot applicable	monitoring	review pending□
reviewed; no unres	solved issues	reviewed; unresolv	ved issues found
Comments:			
Completed by		Completed on	
Housing Programs monitoring review n reviewed; no unres Comments:	ot applicable	monitoring reviewed; unresolv	review pending
Completed by E. Wei	lbaecher	_ Completed on	06/06/2002
Multifamily Finance	Status of Findings	(any unresolved issue	es are listed below)
monitoring review n	ot applicable	monitoring	review pending□
reviewed; no unres	solved issues	reviewed; unresolv	red issues found
Comments:			
Completed by		Completed on	
Completed by		_ Completed on	
Executive Director: Ec	dwina Carrington	Date	e Signed: _ June 10, 200

DATE: June 14, 2002 PROGRAM: 9% LIHTC FILE NUMBER: 02056

			D	EVELOPME	NT NA	ME					
							l _				
			Garden	<u>Apartme</u>	nts oi	<u>Amariii</u>	10				
				APPLIC	CANT						
Name:	Garden Ap	artments o	of Amarillo, Ltd.		Type:	For :	Profit	Non-P	rofit	Municipal	Other
Address:	6110 W 34	4 th Street			City:	Amari	llo			State	: TX
Zip:	79109	Contact:	Steve Dalrymple	:	Phone:	(806)	337-53	391	Fax:	(806)	356-9586
			PRINC	CIPALS of th	ne APP	LICANT					
Name:	High Plain	s Christia	n Ministry Founda	tion	(%):	0.01	Title:	Ma	anaging	General	Partner
Name:	Banc One	CDC			(%):	99.99	Title:	Liı	mited P	artner	
				GENERAL F	PARTNE	·R					
Name:	High Plains	s Christiaı	n Ministry Founda		Type:	_	Profit X	Non-P	rofit	Municipal	Other
Address:	6110 W 34				City:	— Amaril	llo			State	- : TX
Zip:		Contact:	Steve Dalrymple	;	Phone:		337-53	391	Fax:	(806)	356-9586
			Pl	ROPERTY L	OCATIO	ON					
Location:	1223 S Ro	oberts	Pi	ROPERTY L	OCATIO	ON		\boxtimes	QCT		DDA
		oberts	Pi	ROPERTY Le					QCT	☐ Zip:	DDA 79102
Location: City:	1223 S Ro	oberts	Pi			ON otter			QCT	Zip:	
		oberts	Pl		<u>P</u>				QCT	Zip:	
City:		oberts	Pl Interest Rate	County:	P JEST		<u>n</u>		QCT	Zip:	
City:	Amarillo	oberts		County:	P JEST	otter	<u>n</u>		QCT	_	
City:	Amarillo Amount		Interest Rate	County:	P JEST <u>Ar</u>	otter nortizatio N/A			QCT	<u>Term</u>	
City:	Amarillo Amount 6461,090	s: An	Interest Rate N/A	County:	PIEST Arr	otter mortizatio N/A me housin		dits	QCT	<u>Term</u>	
City:	Amarillo Amount 6461,090 quested Terms	s: An	Interest Rate N/A nual ten-year alloc	_ County: REQU	PIEST Arr	otter mortizatio N/A me housin	ng tax cre	dits		<u>Term</u>	79102
City:	Amarillo Amount 6461,090 quested Terms	s: An	Interest Rate N/A nual ten-year alloc	_ County: REQU	PEST Ar w-incor side:	otter mortizatio N/A me housin	ng tax cre	dits		<u>Term</u>	79102
City: Other Req Proposed	Amarillo Amount \$461,090 quested Terms Use of Funds:	s: An	Interest Rate N/A nual ten-year alloc	_ County:REQU eation of lov	PIEST Ar w-incor side:	otter mortizatio N/A me housin At	ng tax cre	dits	Rural	<u>Term</u>	79102 Non-Profit

DESCRIPTION of IMPROVEMENTS											
Total # Rental Units: 100 Buildings 9	# Common Area Bldngs	# of Floors	Age:	yrs Vaca	nt: <u>2</u> at 01/ 29/ 2002						
	Number	Bedrooms	Bathroom	Size in SF	1						
	24	1	1	631							
	36 36	3	1	803 990	-						
	4	4	2	1,105	-						
Net Rentable SF: 84,112	Av Un S	F: 841	Common A	rea SF: 3,000	Gross Bldng SF 87,112						
Property Type: Multifamily SFR Rental Elderly Mixed Income Special Use											
CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICATIONS											
		STRUCT	URAL MATER	RIALS							
Wood frame on a concrete sl wood trim, drywall interior v	-	•			siding exterior wall covering with						
	А	PPLIANCES A	AND INTERIC	R FEATURES							
Vinyl flooring, range & over counter tops, cable, evaporat				erator, fiberglass to	ub/shower, ceiling fans, laminated						
		ON-S	SITE AMENITI	ES							
Community room, manager courts, picnic area	nent offices,	laundry facil	lities, kitche	n, restrooms, equi	pped children's play area, sports						
Uncovered Parking: 200	spaces	Carports:	N/A	spaces Ga	rages: N/A spaces						
		OTHER C	OURCES of F	THINDS							
	INTER			AP FINANCING							
Source: Banc One				Contact: Micl	nelle Beurlot						
Principal Amount: \$3,319	,521	Interest R	ate: Pri	me + 50 bps							
Additional Information:											
Amortization: N/A yrs	Term: 2	515	Commitment		Firm Conditional						
	LC	ONG TERM/P	ERMANENT I	FINANCING							
Source: Banc One CDC				Contact: Char	eles William						
Principal Amount: \$2,400	,000	Interest Ra	ate: 10-	year Treasury + 22	5 bps; minimum of 7.75%						
Additional Information:											
Amortization: 30 yrs	Term: 2	5 yrs	Commitment	: None [Firm Conditional						
Annual Payment: \$206,3	27	Lien Prior	rity: 1 st	_ Commitment Da	te 01/ 02/ 2002						

Source: Banc One CDC Contact: Charles William Address: 201 St. Charles Avenue, 22 nd Floor City: New Orleans State: LA Zip: 70170 Phone: (504) 623-1445 Fax: (504) 623-2013 Net Proceeds: \$3,458,177 Net Syndication Rate (per \$1.00 of 10-yr LIHTC) 75¢ Commitment None Firm Conditional Date: 01/ 02/ 2002 Additional Information: Commitment was not signed by Applicant APPLICANT EQUITY												
State: LA Zip: 70170 Phone: (504) 623-1445 Fax: (504) 623-2013 Net Proceeds: \$3,458,177 Net Syndication Rate (per \$1.00 of 10-yr LIHTC) 75¢ Commitment □ None □ Firm □ Conditional □ Date: 01/ 02/ 2002 Additional Information: Commitment was not signed by Applicant												
Net Proceeds: \$3,458,177 Net Syndication Rate (per \$1.00 of 10-yr LIHTC) 75¢ Commitment None Firm Conditional Date: 01/ 02/ 2002 Additional Information: Commitment was not signed by Applicant												
Commitment None Firm Conditional Date: 01/ 02/ 2002 Additional Information: Commitment was not signed by Applicant												
Additional Information: Commitment was not signed by Applicant												
APPLICANT EQUITY												
APPLICANT EQUITY												
	APPLICANT EQUITY											
Amount: \$507,659 Source: Deffered Developer Fee												
Amount: \$1,000 Source: Cash Equity												
VALUATION INFORMATION												
APPRAISED VALUE												
Land Only: \$205,000 Date of Valuation: 02/ 12/ 2002												
Existing Building: as is \$\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\												
Total: fee simple as is $$\frac{$2,615,000}{}$ Date of Valuation: $$\frac{02}{}$ 12/ 2002												
Appraiser: Pyles Whatley Corporation City: Dallas Phone: (214) 340-5880												
ASSESSED VALUE												
Land: \$89,760 Assessment for the Year of: 2001												
Building: \$705,377 Valuation by: Potter County Appraisal District												
Total Assessed Value: \$795,137												
EVIDENCE of SITE or PROPERTY CONTROL												
Type of Site Control: Improved Property Commercial Contract												
Contract Expiration Date: 12/ 31/ 2002 Anticipated Closing Date: 10/ 15/ 2002												
Acquisition Cost: \$ 2,400,000 Other Terms/Conditions:												
	Yes											
* The contract is signed for the seller by Housing for Texans Charitable Trust by Dale Willson. Housing for Texans Charitable Trust operates out of the same offices and shares the same volunteers as Affordable Housing Foundation, the supportive service provider and current proposed property manager. Moreover, it appears the seller is proposing a 50 or 55 year lease rather than a sale.												
	REVIEW of PREVIOUS UNDERWRITING REPORTS											

PROPOSAL and DEVELOPMENT PLAN DESCRIPTION

<u>Description</u>: Amarillo Garden Apartments is a proposed acquisition and rehabilitation development of 100 units of affordable housing located in Amarillo. The development was built in 1970 and is comprised of nine residential buildings as follows:

- One Building Style A with four four-bedroom units;
- Three Building Style B with 12 three-bedroom units;
- Three Building Style C with 12 two-bedroom units; and
- Two Building Style D with 12 one-bedroom units.

Based on the site plan the apartment buildings are distributed evenly throughout the site and arranged in groups of two to three around central courtyards/open space. The site includes a community building and mailboxes located near the center, two play areas with equipment, a baseball field and two tennis courts. The community building includes the management office, a meeting room with kitchen, restrooms, a maintenance shop with separate entrance and a laundry facility.

Existing Subsidies: The development has had all 100 units enrolled in the HUD 221(d)(3) program with a Housing Assistance Payments (HAP) contract since 1989. According to a letter signed by a representative of High Plains Christian Ministries Foundation, they have agreed to extend the HAP contract and keep the community under a housing assistance payment contract with HUD through the term of the tax credit period.

Development Plan: The buildings are currently 98% occupied and in need of rehabilitation. The submitted scope of work includes: remove/replace 500 SF of concrete sidewalk, minor repair, seal coat and striping of parking lots, new signage, remove retaining walls, grade, seed lawns, install irrigation system, general landscaping, remove/replace playground equipment, add chain link fence around perimeter, remove/replace baseball diamond backstop, add security gates and card readers, remove/replace treads, replace/repair stair sets as needed, remove existing mansard walls, install new siding/trim, add pitched roofs, new gutters, add light fixtures, electrical outlets and light switches, repair building exterior, remove/replace vent stacks, remove/replace ceramic tile surrounds in bathrooms, refinish tub/shower combinations, add new bathroom accessories, add medicine cabinet to each bathroom, remove/replace 100 air conditioners and furnaces, add two ceiling fans to each unit, remove/replace exterior doors, windows and VCT flooring, exterior/interior painting, install mini-blinds, replace countertops, base/upper cabinets and range hoods, and renovate office building.

The Applicant submitted a tenant relocation plan indicating the rehabilitation time schedule will be coordinated based on existing vacancies, physical logistics, curb appeal and other factors individual to each property. Tenants will be relocated from the initial building to be rehabilitated to existing vacancies within the subject property. The owner will pay for moving expenses, while the tenant is responsible for normal rent. The owner will also pay for short-term onsite storage of non essential items and short-term local telephone and basic cable TV. Once renovations are completed at the initial building, the relocated tenants will be given first choice on newly rehabilitated units. Tenants living in the second building to be renovated will be given second choice to move. This process will be repeated for every building. The Applicant has budgeted \$100,000 for relocation costs.

<u>Supportive Services</u>: The Applicant has contracted with American Housing Foundation, the proposed property manager, to provide the following supportive services to tenants: a learning center with computer, After School Programs with Camp Fire USA and Amarillo Baptist Association, GED, ESL, Home Ownership Education, Down Payment Assistance, Bible Study, Baseball Program, and coordinated programs with the Texas Workforce Commission. No fee will be charged to either the tenants or the development.

<u>Schedule</u>: The Applicant anticipates construction to begin in February of 2003, to be completed in November of 2003, to be placed in service in April of 2003, and to be substantially leased-up in January of 2004.

POPULATIONS TARGETED

<u>Income Set-Aside</u>: The Applicant has elected the 40% at 60% or less of area median gross income (AMGI) set-aside. All of the units (100% of the total) will be reserved for low-income tenants. Two of the units (2%) will be reserved for households earning 30% or less of AMGI, twenty units (20%) will be reserved for households earning 40% or less of AMGI, 40 of the units (40%) will be reserved for households earning 50% or less of AMGI, and 38 units (38%) will be reserved for households earning 60% or less of AMGI. In addition, all of the units will be restricted under a Housing Assistance Payment contract.

American Housing Foundation, proposed property manager and supportive service provider, submitted a letter as an exhibit of the application. The letter states that, as a certified community housing development organization, it will be applying under Property Tax Code Sec. 11.182 for a CHDO exemption for the low-income housing tax credit communities in which it serves as the general partner or controls the general partnership interest. With the tax savings from these properties, the Board of Directors of American Housing Foundation has agreed to use a portion to fund housing vouchers for individuals making less than 30% should the need arise. No evidence was provided to suggest that funds for this proposed subsidy will be available.

Special Needs Set-Asides: None of the units are specifically designated to be handicapped-accessible or equipped for tenants with hearing or visual impairments.

<u>Compliance Period Extension</u>: The Applicant has elected to extend the compliance period an additional 25 years.

MARKET HIGHLIGHTS

A market feasibility study dated January 31, 2002 was prepared by Mark C Temple and highlighted the following findings:

Definition of Market/Submarket: "The primary or defined market area for the Senior Residences at St. Anthony's is considered the Amarillo MSA, which includes the City of Amarillo, and is described by the following farthest boundaries: North – Moore County, South – Castro and Swisher Counties, East – Carson and Armstrong Counties, and West – Oldham and Deaf Smith Counties." (p. I-2) "The immediate neighborhood is bound by Amarillow Boulevard to the north, Interstate 40 to the south, US Highway 287/87 to the west, and Eastern Street to the east." (p. I-3)

ANNUAL INCOME-ELIGIBLE SUBMARKET DEMAND SUMMARY									
	Market	Analyst	Underwriter						
Type of Demand	Units of	% of Total	Units of	% of Total					
	Demand	Demand	Demand	Demand					
Household Growth	115	7%	95	2%					
Resident Turnover	6,524	96%	5,857	98%					
TOTAL ANNUAL DEMAND	3,367	100%	5,952	100%					

Ref: p. IV-4

Capture Rate: "...the 100 LIHTC senior units of the apartment development represent a 1.5 percent capture rate of all income appropriate rental households within the market area...However, the capture rate methodology does not take into consideration the fact that the subject is presently 95 percent leased with only 5 vacant units." (p. IV-3) The Underwriter calculated a concentration capture rate of 2% based upon a supply of unstabilized comparable affordable units of 100 (assuming the development is not occupied) divided by a revised demand of 5,857. Due to the development's current +95% occupancy and the submitted tenant relocation plan, the Underwriter does not believe that capture rate is a relevant issue.

<u>Market Rent Comparables</u>: The market analyst surveyed 10 comparable apartment projects totaling 1,990 units in the market area. (p. III-1) No comparable four-bedroom units were included in the market analysis.

	RENT ANALYSIS (net tenant-paid rents)										
Unit Type (% AMI)	Proposed/HAP	Program Max	Differential	Market	Differential						
1-Bedroom (30%)	\$393	\$193	+\$200	\$450	-\$57						
1-Bedroom (40%)	\$393	\$278	+\$115	\$450	-\$57						
1-Bedroom (50%)	\$393	\$362	+\$31	\$450	-\$57						
1-Bedroom (60%)	\$393	\$446	-\$53	\$450	-\$57						
2-Bedroom (30%)	\$519	\$230	+\$289	\$615	-\$96						
2-Bedroom (40%)	\$519	\$331	+\$188	\$615	-\$96						
2-Bedroom (50%)	\$519	\$431	+\$88	\$615	-\$96						
2-Bedroom (60%)	\$519	\$532	-\$13	\$615	-\$96						
3-Bedroom (40%)	\$587	\$380	+\$207	\$766	-\$179						
3-Bedroom (50%)	\$587	\$496	+\$91	\$766	-\$179						
3-Bedroom (60%)	\$587	\$613	-\$26	\$766	-\$179						
4-Bedroom (40%)	\$624	\$413	+\$211								
4-Bedroom (50%)	\$624	\$543	+\$81								
4-Bedroom (60%)	\$624	\$673	-\$49								

(NOTE: Differentials are amount of difference between proposed rents and program limits and average market rents, e.g., proposed rent =\$500, program max =\$600, differential = -\$100)

<u>Submarket Vacancy Rates:</u> "The occupancy level of the market area is presently 96.4 percent." (p. III-1) <u>Absorption Projections:</u> "According to the Panhandle Regional Planning Commission and National Planning Data Corporation, present absorption trends of apartment projects located in the Amarillo Market Area range from 15 to 20 units per month...it is estimated that a 95+ percent occupancy level can be achieved in a one month time-frame." (p. I-18)

Known Planned Development: The Talmage Park Central Apartments is a proposed mixed income seniors' development of 156 units, with 117 assisted units, awarded tax credits in 2000.

The Underwriter found the market study provided sufficient information on which to base a funding recommendation.

An appraisal was also provided for the existing four-storey building and site prepared by Pyles Whatley Corporation. The appraiser performed a fee simple "as is" appraisal of the property and concluded a total value as of February 12, 2002 of \$2,615,000 and a land value of \$205,000. No discussion of a leased fee estate value was provided though a long term lease appears to be the method of conveyance.

SITE and NEIGHBORHOOD CHARACTERISTICS

<u>Location</u>: The site is located just north of Interstate 40 at and just west of Ross Street at 1223 South Roberts Street in the central area of the City of Amarillo. Amarillo is located in north Texas in the Panhandle area, 359 miles northwest of the Dallas/Fort Worth Metroplex.

Population: The estimated 2001 population of the Amarillo MSA (primary market area) was 220,130 and is expected to increase by 5% to approximately 230,672 by 2006. Within the primary market area there were estimated to be 85,061 households in 2001.

Adjacent Land Uses: This are can be characterized as having an assortment of diverse uses ranging from commercial, single family residential, and vacant land.

- North: single family residential
- South: single family residential
- East: commercial
- West: single family residential

<u>Site Access</u>: Interstate Highways 40 and 27 bisect the city. In addition, the city is served by US Highways 87 and 66, State Highway 136 and Loop 335.

Public Transportation: Public transportation to the area is provided by Amarillo City Transit.

Shopping & Services: The site is within two miles of groceries, pharmacies, discount retail and

miscellaneous retail centers. The site development is located within the Amarillo Independent School District with an elementary and middle school within one mile and a high school within three miles. Amarillo College, parks, and a hospital are located within two miles.

<u>Site Inspection Findings</u>: The site has not been inspected by a TDHCA staff member, and receipt, review, and acceptance of an acceptable site inspection report is a condition of this report.

HIGHLIGHTS of SOILS & HAZARDOUS MATERIALS REPORT(S)

A Phase I Environmental Site Assessment report dated February 1, 2002 was prepared by Enviro-Dyne Engineering Company and contained the following findings and recommendations:

"The available information reviewed and contained within this report does not indicate the past or present use, storage, or disposal of hazardous waste or substances on the property. It is not recommended that any additional assessments be conducted on this property.

There are no tests for soil contamination, asbestos, lead-based paint, air quality or a wet lands delineation study as these items are not included within a standard Phase I Environmental Assessment and were not specifically requested by the owner."

The property is clearly of an age where both lead and asbestos concerns should be evaluated or addressed. A follow-up study that addresses asbestos and lead based paint and the successful mitigation of any such concerns that are identified is a condition of this report.

OPERATING PROFORMA ANALYSIS

<u>Income</u>: The development's unit rents are currently restricted under an existing Section 8 Housing Assistance Payment (HAP) contract. As of September 1, 2001, the HAP rents are as follows: \$393 for one-bedroom units, \$519 for two-bedroom units, \$587 for three-bedroom units and \$624 for four bedroom units. These rents are above the LIHTC 30%, 40% and 50% of AMGI set-aside rent limits, but less than the 60% of AMGI set-aside rent limit. Should the development charge the LIHTC rent limits, its potential gross rental income would be \$14K less. However, the Applicant has indicated that the HAP contract will be remain in effect throughout the LIHTC compliance period. Therefore, both the Applicant's and the Underwriter's potential gross income estimates are based on the current HAP contract rents. In addition, the Applicant's secondary income and vacancy assumptions are inline with underwriting guidelines.

Expenses: The Applicant's total operating expense estimate is is 6% higher than the Underwriter's TDHCA database-derived estimate, adjusted on a line-item level based on the existing property's operating history. Several of the Applicant's line-items differed by more than 10% or \$5,000 as compared to the Underwriter's estimates. These include: general and administrative (\$15K lower), repairs and maintenance (\$10K higher), utilities (\$40K higher), and property taxes (\$7K lower).

The Applicant included only \$200 per unit in reserves while the underwriting guideline for rehabilitation developments is \$300 per unit. In addition, American Housing Foundation submitted a letter as an exhibit of the application. The letter states that, as a certified community housing development organization, it will be applying under Property Tax Code Sec. 11.182 for a CHDO exemption for the low-income housing tax credit communities in which it serves as the general partner or controls the general partnership interest. However, the subject development does not appear to be controlled by American Housing Authority and no evidence was provided indicating that the Applicant has started the process for receiving a tax exemption. Therefore, although the Applicant included only \$12,617 as the annual property tax expense for the development, the Underwriter has included \$20,343 based on historical taxes and on the premise that the development may not receive a CHDO tax exemption. Upon receipt, review and acceptance of documentation from the local taxing authority evidencing the development will be exempt from property taxes, this analysis should be revised.

Conclusion: Overall, the Applicant's net operating income figure is \$21K, or 8%, less than the Underwriter's estimate. Because this difference is greater than 5%, the Underwriter's proforma will be used to determine the development's debt service capacity. Both the Applicant's and the Underwriter's proformas result in a debt coverage ratio (DCR) that is within the Department's DCR guideline of 1.10 to 1.25.

CONSTRUCTION COST ESTIMATE EVALUATION

<u>Property Value</u>: An appraisal, performed by Pyles Whatley Corporation in February 2002, resulted in an appraised land value of \$205,000. The 2001 tax-assessed value for the land was \$89,760.

The purchase of the land may not be an arms length transaction since it appears to actually be a long term lease and the seller operates out of the same office with the same staff as the property manager and supportive service provider. The Applicant failed to disclose this relationship originally and a leased fee value appraisal or the seller's acquisition and holding costs since the original acquisition to justify the sales price were not provided. The Underwriter believes these are material threshold issues that may be cause for termination. Upon follow-up, the Applicant provided confirmation that the General Partner of the Seller and the proposed property manager/supportive services provider office together, share volunteers and were both formed by Steve Sterquell. While the letter made it clear that the Executive Director of American Housing Foundation, the proposed property manager/supportive services provider, was not a trustee of Housing for Texans, full disclosure of the trustees of both entities was not requested or provided. Based upon the information provided it would appear that American Housing Foundation was a partner in the original development of the property in 1990 or at least was part of the original group in 1989. Now, while Housing for Texans is the purported general partner of the seller or lesser the proposed lease documents reflect American Housing Foundation as land lord and as the general partner of the tenant.

The Applicant provided a balance sheet of the seller partnership as of December 31, 2000 which reflects a property plant and equipment value less accumulated depreciation of \$1,578,266. Also provided was a Fannie Mae Pay-Off Statement dated July 15, 1989 reflecting a mortgage amount of \$1,108,591 which is assumed to be the original acquisition price. The balance sheet reflects a remaining mortgage payable of \$712,608. The statement also reflects accrued interest on two notes due to American Housing Foundation and Housing for Texas. The principal amount of these developer fee notes and residual receipts notes is \$753,827 and the accrued interest on this is \$520,341. The information in the financial statement indicates that the larger residual receipts note with an original balance of \$658,000 is only payable from residual receipts and after the written approval of the secretary of HUD. Moreover it is an unsecured note. These notes do not provide sufficient support of the original acquisition and holding cost of the property since they appear to be to parties related to development team members of the Applicant.

In order to estimate a potential tax credit allocation, the Underwriter initially reduced the sales price by the appraised land value to establish an eligible basis of the acquisition at \$2,195,000. The appraised value of \$2,615,00 provides an upward limit for the acquisition cost, however, the current loan balance of he primary debt provides a lower limit which would reduce the acquisition basis. Since it is unclear as to the true nature of the relationship between the parties and a definitive original acquisition and holding cost has not been provided, and since the related party notes listed as long term liabilities are not collateralized by the property the Underwriter used the primary FNMA mortgage balance of \$712,608 as the appropriate transfer price. However, a further adjustment may be warranted upon receipt of a leased fee value appraisal and other acquisitioned holding cost information.

<u>Sitework Cost</u>: The Applicant's claimed sitework costs of \$3,300 per unit are considered reasonable compared to historical sitework costs for rehabilitation of an existing multifamily development.

<u>Direct Construction Cost</u>: The Applicant intends to spend \$1,845,334 on direct construction costs. Site work and direct construction combined is \$2,175,375, or \$21,754 per unit. This is a solid amount of rehabilitation cost suggesting an extensive renovation, yet no consideration has been indicated regarding asbestos or lead based paint, two common environmental issues surrounding properties of this age. Moreover, the Applicant did not include a contingency in their project cost schedule.

<u>Ineligible Costs</u>: The Applicant incorrectly included \$20,000 in marketing as an eligible cost; the Underwriter moved this cost to ineligible costs, resulting in an equivalent reduction in the Applicant's eligible basis.

<u>Fees:</u> The Applicant's contractor's fees for general requirements, general and administrative expenses and profit are all within the maximums allowed by TDHCA guidelines. The Applicant's stated developer fee is higher than the maximum allowed because the Applicant used the entire purchase price of the property as an eligible cost on the acquisition side of the eligible basis calculation and did not deduct the price of the land. This resulted in the Applicant incorrectly requesting a larger developer fee and an overall higher eligible

basis. When removing the cost of land and marketing cost from the eligible basis, the Applicant's developer fee was reduced by \$363,000. Moreoever a developer fee for acquisition is not warranted since it would be difficult for the Applicant to substantiate significant development costs based on the relationships of the development team members and seller. This results in a lower eligible basis and lower tax credit amount.

Conclusion: The renovation of the project was certified by the architecture firm of JPS & Associates. The total cost for the scope of work according to the architect is \$2,436,462. The Underwriter used \$205,000 for the value of the land and \$507,608 for the acquisition cost of the building to determine the eligible basis. Because the Applicant used the entire purchase price of the property and did not deduct the price for the land, the Applicant overstated the developer fee and overstated the eligible basis on the acquisition side. Although the Underwriter raised the Applicant's applicable percentage, the reduction in developer fee and cost for the purchase of the building reduced the eligible basis resulting in a lower tax credit amount. The result is an overall tax eligible basis difference of \$2,255,343. Thus, an eligible basis of \$3,338,885 for rehabilitation and \$507,608 for acquisition was used to determine an annual tax credit allocation of \$384,972 or \$76,118 less than requested from this method.

FINANCING STRUCTURE ANALYSIS

The Applicant intends to finance the development with five types of financing: a conventional interim loan, a conventional permanent loan, syndicated LIHTC equity, in-kind equity, the Applicant's cash equity, and deferred developer's fees.

<u>Construction Financing</u>: The Applicant intends to use Bank One for a 24 month interim construction loan of \$3,319,521 at an interest rate of Prime plus 50 basis points. Interest only payments will be due monthly.

Permanent Financing: Permanent mortgage financing will be provided by Bank One in the form of a 25-year term loan of \$2,400,000. The loan will amortize over a period of 30 years at an interest rate of 225 basis points over the 10-year Treasuries, but not less than 7.75%. The minimum of 7.75% was used in this analysis.

LIHTC Syndication: Bank One has offered terms for syndication of the tax credits. The letter of interest shows net proceeds are anticipated to be \$3,458,177 based on a syndication factor of 75%, but it did not include a pay-in schedule. Receipt, review and acceptance of a pay-in schedule for the anticipated syndication proceeds is a condition of this report.

<u>Cash Equity</u>: The Applicant plans to provide \$1,000 in cash equity.

<u>Deferred Developer's Fees</u>: The Applicant's proposed deferred developer's fees of \$507,659 amount to 64% of the total proposed fees.

Financing Conclusions: Based on the Underwriter's adjusted calculation of eligible basis and without further clarification as to acquisition and holding costs, the LIHTC allocation should not exceed \$384,972 annually for ten years, resulting in syndication proceeds of approximately \$2,886,999. While the Applicant may have inferred that the purchase price is the purchase of the lease, there would be leasehold value in the land as well as the buildings. No further clarification was provided and the eligibility of any of the acquisition price above the original acquisition price plus holding costs (net of operating income since acquisition) is in question. Based on the outstanding balance of the trust lien mortgage second by the property as the transfer price the syndication proceeds to fill the gap required for this transaction are reduced to \$1,991,634 and this results in a gap based credit recommendation of \$265,578. No deferral od developer fees remain but the residual unsecured related party notes could be restructured and repaid out of available cash flow in less than 15 years at zero percent interest.

REVIEW of ARCHITECTURAL DESIGN

The existing one- to two-storey residential buildings were constructed in the mansard-style popular in the 1970s and 1980s. The Applicant plans to strip the buildings of the mansard façades and add siding with pitched roofs. The finished product will have a much improved appearance. The units are of average size for the market area and offer adequate storage. The existing office buildings is small, but includes tenant-accessible areas such as a laundry facility, business center and meeting room with kitchen.

IDENTITIES of INTEREST

The Applicant, developer, property manager and support service provider are related entities. These are common identities of interest for LIHTC-funded developments. According to the Applicant, Housing for

Texans Foundation (Seller), general partner of the current owner of the development, has no relationship with High Plains Christian Ministries (Applicant), the general partner for the Applicant. However, the Seller has had American Housing Foundation manage the subject property since 1997 and American Housing Foundation, the proposed property manager and supportive services provider, was a member of the original selling group in 1989. American Housing Foundation and the Applicant are partners in a LIHTC development in Lubbock. American Housing Foundation and the Seller office together in Amarillo and share common unpaid volunteers. Although, High Plains Christian Ministries and Housing for Texans are both related to American Housing Foundation, no board members of American Housing Foundation have any relationship with the Board of High Plains Christian Ministries Foundation. The relationship of the boards for American Housing Foundation and Housing for Texans was not discussed, but Steve Sterquell, CPA and contact for this application, was instrumental in the formation of both organizations. In summary, the developer and property manager are related entities and the property manager offices at the same location as the General Partner of the Seller. This was also discussed in the Construction Cost Estimate Evaluation section of this report and the acquisition price was adjusted accordingly.

APPLICANT'S/PRINCIPALS' FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS, BACKGROUND, and EXPERIENCE

Financial Highlights:

- The Applicant is a single-purpose entity created for the purpose of receiving assistance from TDHCA and therefore has no material financial statements.
- High Plain Christian Ministries Foundation, the General Partner, provided an unaudited statement of financial position for 2001 indicating total assets of \$52M comprised of cash, receivables, property and equipment, long term investments and other current assets. Liabilities totaled \$329K for net assets of \$51.6M.
- Baptist Community Services, an affiliate of the General Partner, submitted an audited financial statement as of December 31, 2000 reporting total assets of \$142M consisting of cash, short-term investments, receivables and other current assets. Liabilities totaled \$2.6M, resulting in net assets of \$139M.

Background & Experience:

- The Applicant is a new entity formed for the purpose of developing the project.
- The General Partner has participated in two LIHTC-funded developments totaling 418 units since 1997.

SUMMARY OF SALIENT RISKS AND ISSUES

- The Applicant's operating proforma is more than 5% outside of the Underwriter's verifiable range.
- Significant inconsistencies in the application could affect the financial feasibility of the project.
- The seller of the property has an identity of interest with the Applicant.
- The Applicant's total development cost is more than the 5% outside the Underwriter's verifiable range.
- Significant environmental risks exist with regard to the potential for asbestos and lead based paint.
- Significant financing structure changes being proposed have not been reviewed/accepted by the Applicant, lenders, and syndicators, and acceptable alternate structures may exist.

RECOMMENDATION

☑ RECOMMEND APPROVAL OF AN LIHTC ALLOCATION NOT TO EXCEED \$265,578 ANNUALLY FOR TEN YEARS, SUBJECT TO CONDITIONS.

CONDITIONS

- 1. Receipt, review and acceptance of documentation fully disclosing the Board make-up and officers of the Seller, the General Partner of the Seller, the Property Manager, the General Partner of the Applicant, the General Partner of the 10% Co-developer, the General Contractor, and any other relationship between or among Development team members;
- 2. Receipt, review, and acceptance of full disclosure of the original acquisition price plus holding costs and off setting operating income from the seller in order to justify the proposed acquisition price;
- 3. Receipt, review, and acceptance of a revised appraisal which reflects an "as is" lease hold estate interest for the property with a separate lease hold estate interest for the land if a lease continues to be the method of acquisition;
- 4. Receipt, review, and acceptance of certification from an unrelated third party CPA as to the eligibility of the lease hold estate, and the portion of value ascribed to land, in the basis determination for the tax credit allocation;
- 5. Receipt, review, and acceptance of a satisfactory TDHCA site inspection report;
- 6. Receipt, review, and acceptance of an acceptable follow-up Phase I or Phase II Environmental Site Assessment report by a third party environmental engineer indicating that the property does not contain asbestos, asbestos containing materials or lead paint which may result in a hazard during renovation or recommendations as to mitigation if found. Moreover, the Applicant should document full compliance with all recommendations made by the ESA inspector and subsequent inspectors
- 7. Receipt, review and acceptance of a pay-in schedule for the anticipated syndication proceeds;
- 8. Receipt, review and acceptance of documentation from the local taxing authority evidencing the development will be exempt from property taxes; and
- 9. Should all of the conditions above be met this transaction should be re-evaluated by the Underwriting Division.

Director of Credit Underwriting:		Date:	June 14, 2002
	Tom Gouris		

MULTIFAMILY FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE REQUEST: Comparative Analysis

Garden Apartments, Amarillo, LIHTC 02056

TO 498 6 1 1 1 631 336 333 2.388 0.62 58.00 29. TO 508 10 1 1 1 631 420 393 2.383 0.62 58.00 129. TO 508 7 1 1 1 631 504 3392 2.751 0.62 58.00 129. TO 508 7 1 1 2 631 504 3392 2.751 0.62 58.00 129. TO 508 1 2 2 1 800 800 505 61 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	Type of Unit Number	Bedrooms	No. of Baths	Size in SF	Gross Rent Lmt.	Net Rent per Unit	Rent per Month	Rent per SF	Util	Wtr, Swr, Trsh	
Tr. 688 10 2 1 631 420 393 3,930 0,62 58,00 79, Tr. 784 7 1 1 851 504 393 2,751 0,62 58,00 79, Tr. 784 1 2 1 803 502 510 510 510 0,65 72,00 31, Tr. 681 1 2 1 803 602 510 510 5,00 505 72,00 31, Tr. 681 14 2 1 803 602 510 510 7,266 0.65 72,00 31, Tr. 681 14 2 1 803 602 510 7,266 0.65 72,00 31, Tr. 681 14 2 1 803 602 510 7,266 0.65 72,00 31, Tr. 681 14 2 1 803 602 510 7,266 0.65 72,00 31, Tr. 681 14 3 1 990 662 587 4,100 0.55 626	TC 30% 1	1	1	631	\$251	\$393	\$393	\$0.62	\$58.00	\$29.00	
To 698	TC 40% 6	1	1	631	336	393	2,358	0.62	58.00	29.00	
To sol	TC 50% 10	1	1	631	420	393	3,930	0.62	58.00	29.00	
To 150 6 2 1 803 602 519 7,765 0.66 72,00 21. TO 501 15 2 1 803 604 519 7,765 0.66 72,00 21. TO 601 14 2 1 803 604 519 7,265 0.65 72,00 31. TO 601 14 2 1 803 604 519 7,266 0.65 72,00 31. TO 601 14 2 1 803 604 519 7,266 0.65 72,00 31. TO 601 15 3 1 990 465 587 4,109 0.59 66,00 36. TO 701 15 3 1 990 465 587 4,109 0.59 66,00 36. TO 701 15 3 1 990 469 599 587 4,105 0.59 66,00 36. TO 701 15 3 1 990 469 599 587 4,105 0.59 66,00 36. TO 702 2 4 2 1,105 590 624 624 0.56 107,00 36. TO 703 2 4 2 1,105 788 624 1,248 0.56 107,00 36. TO 703 1 100 Averaged 841 533 501 70.00 11,00 10. TO 703 1 100 Averaged 841 533 501 70.00 12,00 12,00 TOTAL 100 Averaged 70.00 7	TC 60% 7	1	1	631	504	393	2,751	0.62	58.00	29.00	
TC 598 15 2 1 803 503 519 7,785 0.65 72.00 31. TC 591 14 2 1 803 604 919 7,766 0.65 72.00 31. TC 591 14 2 1 803 604 919 7,766 0.65 72.00 31. TC 591 14 3 1 990 466 587 4,109 0.59 66.00 36. TC 592 14 3 1 990 592 593 597 6,212 0.59 66.00 36. TC 592 14 2 1,125 520 522 624 0.56 107.00 36. TC 593 1 4 2 1,125 520 522 624 0.56 107.00 36. TC 593 1 4 2 1,155 780 624 1,245 0.56 107.00 36. TC 593 1 4 2 1,155 780 624 1,245 0.56 107.00 36. TC 593 1 4 2 1,155 780 624 1,245 0.56 107.00 36. TOTAL TOUR AVENAME: 941 941 953 953 953 953 953 HNCME			1	803	302	519	519	0.65	72.00	31.00	
TC 609				803			3,114	0.65	72.00	31.00	
TC 538										31.00	
TO 508 14 3 1 990 582 587 8,218 0.59 86.00 15. TO 608 1 4 2 1,105 520 624 624 0.56 107.00 36. TO 608 1 4 2 1,105 520 624 624 0.56 107.00 36. TO 608 2 4 2 1,105 520 624 624 0.56 107.00 36. TO 608 2 4 2 1,105 520 624 624 0.56 107.00 36. TO 608 2 4 2 1,105 650 624 624 0.56 107.00 36. TO 608 2 4 2 1,105 650 624 624 0.56 107.00 36. TO 608 2 4 2 1,105 788 624 1,248 0.56 107.00 36. TO 608 2 4 2 1,105 788 624 1,248 0.56 107.00 36. TO 608 2 4 2 1,105 788 624 1,248 0.56 107.00 36. THOME Call life Rentalle Sq. Ft. 84,112 788 78										31.00	
To 68										36.00	
Te can										36.00	
TC 584										36.00	
TOTAL 100 A PERAGE 841 573 581										36.00	
NAME 100						· ·				36.00	
THECOME		4									
POTENTIAL GROSS REWT Secondary Income	IOTAL: 100		AVERAGE:	041	9000	\$317	\$31,744	\$0.02	\$75.00	\$32.32	
Secondary Income	INCOME otal Net Rentable Sq Ft 84,112 TDHCA APPLICANT										
## Definition (Generalies) Company of Collection Loss A collec	POTENTIAL GROSS REN	VТ				\$620,928	\$620,928				
OCTABLE Support Encome: (describe) OCTABLE ROSS INCOME S635.928 S635.	Secondary Income		Per	Unit Per Month:	\$12.50	15,000	15,000	\$12.50	Per Unit Per Mo	onth	
POTENTIAL GROSS INCOME Sealing		e: (desc	ribe)								
Vacancy & Collection Loss & of retential dress Rent 27,598 (47,700) 0 0 0 0 0			,								
EMPLOYER OF Other Non-Rental Units or Concessions EXPERISES General & Administrative			% of Dotontio	1 Cuesa Insens:	_7 E0%			_7 50%	of Detentiol Co	ong Dont	
EXPENSES Solid Part Par	-				-7.50%			-7.50%	or Potential Gr	.oss Rent	
EXPENSES 1.0F.MI PRE: NUT 288.02.T			I OHIED OF	CONCEDEDIONE		Ü	-				
General & Administrative 6.568 3386 90.46 \$38,614 \$22,709 90.27 \$227 3.6		COME				\$300,233	\$300,220				
Management						d20 614	400 700			% OF EGI	
Payroll & Payroll Tax		ative						*		3.86%	
Repairs & Maintenance	-									5.00%	
Utilities 7.518 442 0.53 44.178 84.112 1.00 841 14. Water, Sewer, & Trash 3.878 228 0.27 22.753 24.393 0.29 244 4.1 Water, Sewer, & Trash 3.878 228 0.27 22.753 24.393 0.29 244 4.1 Property Insurance 2.578 151 0.18 15.140 18.505 0.22 185 3.1 Property Tax 2.06899691 3.468 203 0.24 20.343 12.617 0.15 126 2.1 Reserve for Replacements 5.108 300 0.36 30.000 20.000 0.24 200 3.4 Compliance 0.858 50 0.06 5.000 5.000 0.06 50 0.8 TOTAL EXPENSES 56.198 93.305 83.93 \$330.547 \$351.326 84.18 \$3.513 50 DET TORAL EXPENSES 56.198 93.305 83.93 \$330.547 \$351.326 84.18 \$3.513 50 DET TESERVICE 7 DET SERVICE 7 DET SERVICE 8 DET SERVICE 8 DET CASH FLOW 8.738 8514 \$2.063 82.45 \$2.063 227 \$206.327 \$2.45 \$2.369 40. NET CASH FLOW 8.738 8514 \$0.61 \$51.359 \$30.575 \$0.36 \$306 55.2 AGGREGATE DEST COVERAGE RATIO 1.25 1.15 ALGENIAN DEST COVERAGE RATIO 1.25 1.15 ALGENIAN DEST COVERAGE RATIO 1.25 1.15 DIFFICATION COST 1.25 1.25 1.25 DET CONSTRUCTION COST 1.25 1.25 1.25 DET CONSTRUCTION COST 1.25 1.25 1.25 DET CONSTRUCTION COST 1.25 1.25 1.25 1.25 CONSTRUCTION COST 1.25 1.25 1.25 1.25 1.25 1.25 1.25 1.25			14.73%	866	1.03			1.02	858	14.59%	
Mater, Sewer, & Trash 3.878 228	Repairs & Maintenan	ice	6.52%	384	0.46	38,373	48,784	0.58	488	8.29%	
Property Insurance	Utilities		7.51%	442	0.53	44,178	84,112	1.00	841	14.30%	
Property Tax	Water, Sewer, & Tra	sh	3.87%	228	0.27	22,753	24,393	0.29	244	4.15%	
Reserve for Replacements	Property Insurance		2.57%	151	0.18	15,140	18,505	0.22	185	3.15%	
Compliance	Property Tax 2	.06899691	3.46%	203	0.24	20,343	12,617	0.15	126	2.14%	
TOTAL EXPENSES 56.19% \$3,305 \$3.93 \$330,547 \$351,326 \$4.18 \$3,513 59. NET OPERATING INC 43.81% \$2,577 \$3.06 \$257,686 \$236,902 \$2.82 \$2,369 40. DEBT SERVICE	Reserve for Replace	ments	5.10%	300	0.36	30,000	20,000	0.24	200	3.40%	
NET OPERATING INC DEST SERVICE First Lien Mortgage 35.08* \$2,063 \$2,063 \$2,45 \$206,327 \$206,327 \$2,063 \$2,45 \$206,327 \$2,063 \$3.06 \$3.08* \$2,063 \$3.08* \$2,063 \$3.08* \$2,063 \$3.08* \$2,063 \$3.08* \$2,063 \$3.08* \$2,063 \$3.08* \$2,063 \$3.08* \$2,063 \$3.08* \$2,063 \$3.08* \$2,063 \$3.08* \$2,063 \$3.08* \$2,063 \$3.08* \$2,063 \$3.08* \$2,063 \$3.08* \$2,063 \$3.08* \$3.0	Compliance		0.85%	50	0.06	5,000	5,000	0.06	50	0.85%	
NET OPERATING INC DEBT SERVICE First Lien Mortgage 35.08* \$2,063 \$2.45* \$206,327 \$206,327 \$2.45* \$206,327 \$2.45* \$2.063 35.08* \$2,063 \$3.08* \$3.00* \$0 \$3.00* \$	_			\$3 305	¢3 03					59.73%	
## PERF SERVICE First Lien Mortgage											
First Lien Mortgage 35.08% \$2,063 \$2.45 \$206,327 \$206,327 \$2.45 \$2,063 35. Additional Financing 0.00% \$0 \$0.00 0 0 \$0.00 \$0 0.			43.01%	\$2,577	\$3.00	\$237,000	\$230,902	\$2.02	\$2,309	40.276	
Additional Financing 0.00% \$0 \$0.00			35 00%	62 063	¢0.4F	¢206 227	¢206 227	62.45	č2 062	35 00%	
Additional Financing 0.00% \$0 \$0.00								*			
NET CASH FLOW AGGREGATE DEBT COVERAGE RATIO ALTERNATIVE DEBT COVERAGE RATIO CONSTRUCTION COST Description Factor & of TOTAL PER INIT PER SO FT Acquisition Cost (site or bk 16.22% \$7,126 \$8.47 \$712,608 \$2,400,000 \$28.53 \$24,000 37. Off-Sites 0.00% 0.00% 0.000 0 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.0										0.00%	
ALTERNATIVE DEBT COVERAGE RATIO ALTERNATIVE DEBT COVERAGE RATIO CONSTRUCTION COST Description Factor & of total formal	_						-			5.20%	
ALTERNATIVE DEBT COVERAGE RATIO CONSTRUCTION COST		an name	0.730	4311	Q0.01			Ç0.30	V 300	3.200	
Description Factor Section Factor Section Per Unit Per Unit Per Section Factor Section							1.15				
Description Factor % of TOTAL PER UNIT PER SQ FT TDHCA APPLICANT PER SQ FT PER UNIT % of TOTAL Acquisition Cost (site or bit 16.22% \$7,126 \$8.47 \$712,608 \$2,400,000 \$28.53 \$24,000 37.		RAGE RAT	IO			1.25					
Acquisition Cost (site or bit 16.22% \$7,126 \$8.47 \$712,608 \$2,400,000 \$28.53 \$24,000 37. Off-Sites 0.00% 0 0.00 0 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 Sitework 7.51% 3,300 3.92 330,041 330,041 3.92 3,300 5.1 Direct Construction 42.01% 18,454 21.94 1,845,376 1,845,334 21.94 18,453 28. Contingency 0.00% 0.00% 0 0.00 0 0 0.00 0 0.00 0.0	CONSTRUCTION COST							1			
Off-Sites 0.00% 0 0.00 0 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.0	Description	Factor	% of TOTAL	PER UNIT	PER SO FT	TDHCA	APPLICANT	PER SO FT	PER UNIT	% of TOTAL	
Sitework 7.51% 3,300 3.92 330,041 330,041 3.92 3,300 5.1 Direct Construction 42.01% 18,454 21.94 1,845,376 1,845,334 21.94 18,453 28. Contingency 0.00% 0.00% 0 0.00 0 0 0.00 General Requirer 5.00% 2.48% 1,088 1.29 108,769 108,769 1.29 1,088 1.7 Contractor's G & 2.00% 0.99% 435 0.52 43,507 43,507 0.52 435 0.6 Contractor's Prc 5.00% 2.48% 1,088 1.29 108,769 108,769 1.29 1,088 1.7 Indirect Construction 7.22% 3,173 3.77 317,330 317,330 3.77 3,173 4.9 Ineligible Costs 2.21% 970 1.15 97,000 97,000 1.15 970 1.5 Developer's G & A 2.00% 1.55% 682 0.81 68,220 133,083 1.58 1,331 2.0 Developer's Profit 13.00% 10.09% 4,434 5.27 443,428 665,417 7.91 6,654 10. Interim Financing 3.41% 1,496 1.78 149,586 149,586 1.78 1,496 2.3 Reserves 3.82% 1,680 2.00 168,000 168,000 2.00 1,680 2.6 TOTAL COST 100.00% \$43,926 \$52.22 \$4,392,634 \$6,366,836 \$75.69 \$63,668 100. Recap-Hard Construction Costs 55.47% \$24,365 \$28.97 \$2,436,462 \$2,436,420 \$28.97 \$24,364 38.5 SOURCES OF FUNDS	Acquisition Cost (s	ite or blo	16.22%	\$7,126	\$8.47	\$712,608	\$2,400,000	\$28.53	\$24,000	37.70%	
Direct Construction 42.01% 18,454 21.94 1,845,376 1,845,334 21.94 18,453 28. Contingency 0.00% 0.00% 0 0.00 0 0 0.00 0 0.00 General Requirer 5.00% 2.48% 1,088 1.29 108,769 108,769 1.29 1,088 1.7 Contractor's G & 2.00% 0.99% 435 0.52 43,507 43,507 0.52 435 0.6 Contractor's Prc 5.00% 2.48% 1,088 1.29 108,769 108,769 1.29 1,088 1.7 Indirect Construction 7.22% 3,173 3.77 317,330 317,330 3.77 3,173 4.9 Ineligible Costs 2.21% 970 1.15 97,000 97,000 1.15 970 1.5 Developer's G & A 2.00% 1.55% 682 0.81 68,220 133,083 1.58 1,331 2.0 Developer's Profit 13.00% 10.09% 4,434 5.27 443,428 665,417 7.91 6,654 10. Interim Financing 3.41% 1,496 1.78 149,586 149,586 1.78 1,496 2.3 Reserves 3.82% 1,680 2.00 168,000 2.00 1,680 2.6 TOTAL COST 100.00% \$43,926 \$52.22 \$4,392,634 \$6,366,836 \$75.69 \$63,668 100. Recap-Hard Construction Costs 55.47% \$24,365 \$28.97 \$2,436,462 \$2,436,462 \$2,436,462 \$2,436,462 \$28.97 \$24,364 38.	Off-Sites		0.00%	0	0.00	0	0	0.00	0	0.00%	
Contingency 0.00% 0.00% 0 0.00 0 0.00 0 0.00 0 0.00 General Requirer 5.00% 2.48% 1,088 1.29 108,769 108,769 1.29 1,088 1.7 Contractor's G & 2.00% 0.99% 435 0.52 43,507 43,507 0.52 435 0.6 Contractor's Prc 5.00% 2.48% 1,088 1.29 108,769 108,769 1.29 1,088 1.7 Indirect Construction 7.22% 3,173 3.77 317,330 317,330 3.77 3,173 4.9 Ineligible Costs 2.21% 970 1.15 97,000 97,000 1.15 970 1.5 Developer's G & A 2.00% 1.55% 682 0.81 68,220 133,083 1.58 1,331 2.0 Developer's Profit 13.00% 10.09% 4,434 5.27 443,428 665,417 7.91 6,654 10. Interim Financing 3.41% 1,496 1.78 149,586 149,586 1.78 1,496 2.3 Reserves 3.82% 1,680 2.00 168,000 168,000 2.00 1,680 2.6 TOTAL COST 100.00% 543,926 552.22 \$4,392,634 \$6,366,836 \$75.69 \$63,668 100. Recap-Hard Construction Costs 55.47% \$24,365 \$28.97 \$2,436,462 \$2,436,462 \$2,436,420 \$28.97 \$24,364 38.	Sitework		7.51%	3,300	3.92	330,041	330,041	3.92	3,300	5.18%	
Contingency 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0 0.00 0 0.00 0 0.00 0 0.00 General Requirer 5.00% 2.48% 1,088 1.29 108,769 108,769 1.29 1,088 1.7 Contractor's G & 2.00% 0.99% 435 0.52 43,507 43,507 0.52 435 0.6 Contractor's Prc 5.00% 2.48% 1,088 1.29 108,769 108,769 1.29 1,088 1.7 Indirect Construction 7.22% 3,173 3.77 317,330 317,330 3.77 3,173 4.9 Ineligible Costs 2.21% 970 1.15 97,000 97,000 1.15 970 1.5 Developer's G & A 2.00% 1.55% 682 0.81 68,220 133,083 1.58 1,331 2.0 Developer's Profit 13.00% 10.09% 4,434 5.27 443,428 665,417 7.91 6,654 10. Interim Financing 3.41% 1,496 1.78 149,586 149,586 1.78 1,496 2.3 Reserves 3.82% 1,680 2.00 168,000 168,000 2.00 1,680 2.6 TOTAL COST 100.00% \$43,926 \$52.22 \$4,392,634 \$6,366,836 \$75.69 \$63,668 100. Recap-Hard Construction Costs 55.47% \$24,365 \$28.97 \$2,436,462 \$2,436,420 \$28.97 \$24,364 38	Direct Construction	า	42.01%	18.454	21.94	1.845.376	1.845.334	21.94	18.453	28.98%	
General Requirer 5.00% 2.48% 1,088 1.29 108,769 108,769 1.29 1,088 1.70 Contractor's G & 2.00% 0.99% 435 0.52 43,507 43,507 0.52 435 0.60 Contractor's Prc 5.00% 2.48% 1,088 1.29 108,769 108,769 1.29 1,088 1.70 Indirect Construction 7.22% 3,173 3.77 317,330 317,330 3.77 3,173 4.90 Ineligible Costs 2.21% 970 1.15 97,000 97,000 1.15 970 1.50 Developer's G & A 2.00% 1.55% 682 0.81 68,220 133,083 1.58 1,331 2.00 Developer's Profit 13.00% 10.09% 4,434 5.27 443,428 665,417 7.91 6,654 10.00 Interim Financing 3.41% 1,496 1.78 149,586 149,586 1.78 1,496 2.30 Reserves 3.82% 1,680 2.00 168,000 168,000 2.00 1,680 2.60 TOTAL COST 100.00% \$43,926 \$52.22 \$4,392,634 \$6,366,336 \$75.69 \$63,668 100.00 Recap-Hard Construction Costs 55.47% \$24,365 \$28.97 \$2,436,462 \$2,436,462 \$2,436,420 \$28.97 \$24,364 38.00 RECOMMENDED				0						0.00%	
Contractor's G & 2.00%						108 769	108 769			1.71%	
Contractor's Prc 5.00% 2.48% 1,088 1.29 108,769 108,769 1.29 1,088 1.7 Indirect Construction 7.22% 3,173 3.77 317,330 317,330 3.77 3,173 4.9 Ineligible Costs 2.21% 970 1.15 97,000 97,000 1.15 970 1.5 Developer's G & A 2.00% 1.55% 682 0.81 68,220 133,083 1.58 1,331 2.0 Developer's Profit 13.00% 10.09% 4,434 5.27 443,428 665,417 7.91 6,654 10. Interim Financing 3.41% 1,496 1.78 149,586 149,586 1.78 1,496 2.3 Reserves 3.82% 1,680 2.00 168,000 168,000 2.00 1,680 2.6 TOTAL COST 100.00% \$43,926 \$52.22 \$4,392,634 \$6,366,836 \$75.69 \$63,668 100. Recap-Hard Construction Costs 55.47% \$24,365 \$28.97 \$2,436,462 \$2,436,420 \$28.97 \$24,364 38.5 SOURCES OF FUNDS	=										
Indirect Construction 7.22% 3,173 3.77 317,330 317,330 3.77 3,173 4.57 Ineligible Costs 2.21% 970 1.15 97,000 97,000 1.15 970 1.57 Developer's G & A 2.00% 1.55% 682 0.81 68,220 1.33,083 1.58 1.331 2.07 Developer's Profit 13.00% 10.09% 4,434 5.27 443,428 665,417 7.91 6,654 10. Interim Financing 3.41% 1,496 1.78 149,586 149,586 1.78 1.79 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70											
Ineligible Costs										1.71%	
Developer's G & A 2.00% 1.55% 682 0.81 68,220 133,083 1.58 1,331 2.0 Developer's Profit 13.00% 10.09% 4,434 5.27 443,428 665,417 7.91 6,654 10. Interim Financing 3.41% 1,496 1.78 149,586 149,586 1.78 1,496 2.3 Reserves 3.82% 1,680 2.00 168,000 168,000 2.00 1,680 2.6 TOTAL COST 100.00% \$43,926 \$52.22 \$4,392,634 \$6,366,836 \$75.69 \$63,668 100. Recap-Hard Construction Costs 55.47% \$24,365 \$28.97 \$2,436,462 \$2,436,420 \$28.97 \$24,364 38.		ion	7.22%	3,173	3.77			3.77	3,173	4.98%	
Developer's Profit 13.00% 10.09% 4,434 5.27 443,428 665,417 7.91 6,654 10. Interim Financing 3.41% 1,496 1.78 149,586 149,586 1.78 1,496 2.3 Reserves 3.82% 1,680 2.00 168,000 168,000 2.00 1,680 2.6 TOTAL COST 100.00% \$43,926 \$52.22 \$4,392,634 \$6,366,836 \$75.69 \$63,668 100. Recap-Hard Construction Costs 55.47% \$24,365 \$28.97 \$2,436,462 \$2,436,420 \$28.97 \$24,364 38. SOURCES OF FUNDS			2.21%	970	1.15	97,000	97,000	1.15	970	1.52%	
Interim Financing 3.41% 1,496 1.78 149,586 149,586 1.78 1,496 2.3 Reserves 3.82% 1,680 2.00 168,000 168,000 2.00 1,680 2.6 TOTAL COST 100.00% \$43,926 \$52.22 \$4,392,634 \$6,366,836 \$75.69 \$63,668 100. Recap-Hard Construction Costs 55.47% \$24,365 \$28.97 \$2,436,462 \$2,436,420 \$28.97 \$24,364 38. SOURCES OF FUNDS	Developer's G & A	2.00%	1.55%	682	0.81	68,220	133,083	1.58	1,331	2.09%	
Interim Financing 3.41% 1,496 1.78 149,586 149,586 1.78 1,496 2.3 Reserves 3.82% 1,680 2.00 168,000 168,000 2.00 1,680 2.6 TOTAL COST 100.00% \$43,926 \$52.22 \$4,392,634 \$6,366,836 \$75.69 \$63,668 100. Recap-Hard Construction Costs 55.47% \$24,365 \$28.97 \$2,436,462 \$2,436,420 \$28.97 \$24,364 38. SOURCES OF FUNDS	Developer's Profit	13.00%	10.09%	4,434	5.27	443,428	665,417	7.91	6,654	10.45%	
Reserves 3.82% 1,680 2.00 168,000 168,000 2.00 1,680 2.6 TOTAL COST 100.00% \$43,926 \$52.22 \$4,392,634 \$6,366,836 \$75.69 \$63,668 100. Recap-Hard Construction Costs 55.47% \$24,365 \$28.97 \$2,436,462 \$2,436,420 \$28.97 \$24,364 38.5 SOURCES OF FUNDS \$2,436,462 \$2,436,420 \$28.97 \$24,364 38.5	Interim Financing		3.41%			149,586	149,586			2.35%	
TOTAL COST 100.00% \$43,926 \$52.22 \$4,392,634 \$6,366,836 \$75.69 \$63,668 100. Recap-Hard Construction Costs 55.47% \$24,365 \$28.97 \$2,436,462 \$2,436,420 \$28.97 \$24,364 38 SOURCES OF FUNDS \$24,365 \$28.97 \$2,436,462 \$2,436,420 \$28.97 \$24,364 38										2.64%	
Recap-Hard Construction Costs 55.47% \$24,365 \$28.97 \$2,436,462 \$2,436,420 \$28.97 \$24,364 38 SOURCES OF FUNDS RECOMMENDED.										100.00%	
SOURCES OF FUNDS		on Coata								-	
		CUBLS	JJ.#/8	424,303	420.31	72,730,402	72,730,720		727,304	30.2/6	
			54 61%	¢24 nnn	¢28 E2	\$2 400 000	\$2 400 000				
Additional Financing 0.02% \$10 \$0.01 1,000 1,000 1,000											
Lihrt Syndication Proceeds 78.73% \$34.582 \$41.11 3,458,177 3,458,177 1,991,634	_	ceeds									
Deferred Developer Fees 11.56% \$5,077 \$6.04 507,659 507,659								_,,,,,,,,,			
Additional (excess) Funds Req44.94% (\$19,742) (\$23.47) (1,974,202) 0 0	-							C			
TOTAL SOURCES \$4,392,634 \$6,366,836 \$4,392,634		ando ved	11.770	(917,174)	(925.77)						
V.,332,031 V0,300,030 V2,332,031						71,322,034	+0,000,000	71,372,031			

MULTIFAMILY FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE REQUEST (continued)

Garden Apartments, Amarillo, LIHTC 02056

DIRECT CONSTRUCTION COST ESTIMATE

Residential Cost Handbook

Average Quality Multiple Residence Basis

CATEGORY	FACTOR	UNITS/SQ FT	PER SF	AMOUNT							
Base Cost											
Adjustments	Adjustments										
Exterior Wall Finis	sh										
Elderly											
Roofing											
Subfloor											
Floor Cover											
Porches/Balconies											
Plumbing											
Built-In Appliances	3										
Stairs/Fireplaces											
Floor Insulation											
Heating/Cooling											
Garages/Carports											
Comm &/or Aux Bldgs	3										
Other:											
SUBTOTAL											
Current Cost Multiplier	c										
Local Multiplier											
TOTAL DIRECT CONSTRUCT:	ION COSTS	-									
Plans, specs, survy, b											
Interim Construction In											
Contractor's OH & Prof:	it										
NET DIRECT CONSTRUCTION	1 COSTS										

PAYMENT COMPUTATION

Primary	\$2,400,000	Term	360
Int Rate	7.75%	DCR	1.25
Secondary	\$1,000	Term	
Int Rate	0.00%	Subtotal DCR	1.25
Additional	\$3,458,177	Term	
Int Rate		Aggregate DCR	1.25

RECOMMENDED FINANCING STRUCTURE:

Primary Debt	Service	\$206,327	
Secondary Deb	t Service	0	
Additional De	bt Service	0	
NET CASH FLO	W	\$51,359	
Primary	\$2,400,000	Term	360
Int Rate	7.75%	DCR	1.25
Secondary	\$1,000	Term	0
Int Rate	0.00%	Subtotal DCR	1.25

\$3,458,177

Additional

OPERATING INCOME & EXPENSE PROFORMA: RECOMMENDED FINANCING STRUCTURE

INCOME at 3.00%	YEAR 1	YEAR 2	YEAR 3	YEAR 4	YEAR 5	YEAR 10	YEAR 15	YEAR 20	YEAR 30
POTENTIAL GROSS RENT	\$620,928	\$639,556	\$658,743	\$678,505	\$698,860	\$810,170	\$939,209	\$1,088,801	\$1,463,258
Secondary Income	15,000	15,450	15,914	16,391	16,883	19,572	22,689	26,303	35,348
Other Support Income: (d	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
POTENTIAL GROSS INCOME	635,928	655,006	674,656	694,896	715,743	829,742	961,898	1,115,104	1,498,606
Vacancy & Collection Los	(47,695)	(49,125)	(50,599)	(52,117)	(53,681)	(62,231)	(72,142)	(83,633)	(112,395)
Employee or Other Non-Re	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
EFFECTIVE GROSS INCOME	\$588,233	\$605,880	\$624,057	\$642,779	\$662,062	\$767,511	\$889,756	\$1,031,471	\$1,386,211
EXPENSES at 4.00%									
General & Administrative	\$38,614	\$40,159	\$41,765	\$43,435	\$45,173	\$54,960	\$66,867	\$81,354	\$120,424
Management	29,511	30,396	31,308	32,247	33,214	38,505	44,637	51,747	69,544
Payroll & Payroll Tax	86,635	90,101	93,705	97,453	101,351	123,309	150,024	182,528	270,185
Repairs & Maintenance	38,373	39,908	41,504	43,164	44,891	54,617	66,450	80,846	119,672
Utilities	44,178	45,945	47,783	49,694	51,682	62,879	76,502	93,076	137,776
Water, Sewer & Trash	22,753	23,663	24,610	25,594	26,618	32,385	39,401	47,937	70,959
Insurance	15,140	15,746	16,376	17,031	17,712	21,549	26,218	31,898	47,217
Property Tax	20,343	21,157	22,003	22,884	23,799	28,955	35,228	42,860	63,444
Reserve for Replacements	30,000	31,200	32,448	33,746	35,096	42,699	51,950	63,205	93,560
Other	5,000	5,200	5,408	5,624	5,849	7,117	8,658	10,534	15,593
TOTAL EXPENSES	\$330,547	\$343,474	\$356,909	\$370,873	\$385,385	\$466,974	\$565,936	\$685,986	\$1,008,373
NET OPERATING INCOME	\$257,686	\$262,406	\$267,148	\$271,906	\$276,677	\$300,537	\$323,820	\$345,485	\$377,838
DEBT SERVICE									
First Lien Financing	\$206,327	\$206,327	\$206,327	\$206,327	\$206,327	\$206,327	\$206,327	\$206,327	\$206,327
Second Lien	0	0	Ō	Ō	0	0	0	0	0
Other Financing	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
NET CASH FLOW	\$51,359	\$56,079	\$60,821	\$65,579	\$70,350	\$94,211	\$117,493	\$139,158	\$171,511
DEBT COVERAGE RATIO	1.25	1.27	1.29	1.32	1.34	1.46	1.57	1.67	1.83

LIHTC Allocation Calculation - Garden Apartments, Amarillo, LIHTC 02056

_					_		
		APPLICANT'S	TDHCA	APPLICANT'S	TDHCA	APPLICANT'S	TDHCA
		TOTAL	TOTAL	ACQUISITION	ACQUISITION	REHAB/NEW	REHAB/NEW
	CATEGORY	AMOUNTS	AMOUNTS	ELIGIBLE BASIS	ELIGIBLE BASIS	ELIGIBLE BASIS	ELIGIBLE BASIS
(1)	Acquisition Cost						
	Purchase of land		\$205,000				
	Purchase of buildings	\$2,400,000	\$507,608	\$2,400,000	\$507,608		
(2)	Rehabilitation/New Construction Cost						
	On-site work	\$330,041	\$330,041			\$330,041	\$330,041
	Off-site improvements						
(3)	Construction Hard Costs						
	New structures/rehabilitation ha	\$1,845,334	\$1,845,376			\$1,845,334	\$1,845,376
(4)	Contractor Fees & General Requirement	ts					
	Contractor overhead	\$43,507	\$43,507			\$43,507	\$43,507
	Contractor profit	\$108,769	\$108,769			\$108,769	\$108,769
	General requirements	\$108,769	\$108,769			\$108,769	\$108,769
(5)	Contingencies						
(6)	Eligible Indirect Fees	\$317,330	\$317,330			\$317,330	\$317,330
(7)	Eligible Financing Fees	\$149,586	\$149,586			\$149,586	\$149,586
(8)	All Ineligible Costs	\$97,000	\$97,000				
(9)	Developer Fees					\$435,500	\$435,507
	Developer overhead	\$133,083	\$68,220				
	Developer fee	\$665,417	\$443,428				
(10) Development Reserves	\$168,000	\$168,000				
TOT	AL DEVELOPMENT COSTS	\$6,366,836	\$4,392,634	\$2,400,000	\$507,608	\$3,338,836	\$3,338,885

Deduct from Basis:					
All grant proceeds used to finance costs in eligible basis					
B.M.R. loans used to finance cost in eligible basis					
Non-qualified non-recourse financing					
Non-qualified portion of higher quality units [42(d)(3)]					
Historic Credits (on residential portion only)					
TOTAL ELIGIBLE BASIS		\$2,400,000	\$507,608	\$3,338,836	\$3,338,885
High Cost Area Adjustment				130%	130%
TOTAL ADJUSTED BASIS		\$2,400,000	\$507,608	\$4,340,487	\$4,340,550
Applicable Fraction		100%	100%	100%	100%
TOTAL QUALIFIED BASIS		\$2,400,000	\$507,608	\$4,340,487	\$4,340,550
Applicable Percentage		3.67%	3.67%	8.44%	8.44%
TOTAL AMOUNT OF TAX CREDITS		\$88,080	\$18,629	\$366,337	\$366,342
Syndication Proceeds	0.7499	\$660,534	\$139,705	\$2,747,254	\$2,747,293

Actual Gap of Need \$2,747,254 \$2,747,293

TOTAL TAX CREDITS \$454,417 \$384,972

TOTAL SYNDICATON PROCEEDS \$3,407,788 \$2,886,999

Actual Gap of Need \$1,991,634

Gap-Driven Allocation \$265,578

TDHCA # 02150

Region 1

Rural Set-Aside



LOW INCOME HOUSING TAX CREDIT PROGRAM 2002 DEVELOPMENT PROFILE AND BOARD SUMMARY FOR RECOMMENDED APPLICATIONS

TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY AFFAIRS

Development Name: Fairview Manor Apartments TDHCA#: 02150 **DEVELOPMENT LOCATION AND DESIGNATIONS** LIHTC Primary Set Aside: R Region: 1 Additional Elderly Set Aside 915 18th Street, N.W. Site Address: Purpose / Activity: ACQ/R City: Childress **Development Type:** Family County: Childress 79201 Zip Code: TTC **DDA** ✓ QCT Set Asides: AR=At Risk, NP=Nonprofit, G=General, R=Rural Special Needs: Units for Purposes: N=New Construction, A=Acquisition, R=Rehabilitation OWNER AND PRINCIPAL INFORMATION Owner Entity Name: Childress Apartments, Ltd. **Principal Names: Principal Contact:** Percentage Ownership: Swazon, Inc. William S. Swan 100 % NA 0 % NA NA NA 0 % NA 0 % NA NA 0 % NA TAX CREDIT ALLOCATION INFORMATION Annual Credit Allocation Recommendation: Allocation over 10 Years: \$113,155 \$1,131,550 Credits Requested: \$113,567 Eligible Basis Amount: \$113,155 Equity/Gap Amount: \$126,820 **UNIT INFORMATION BUILDING INFORMATION Total Development Cost:** \$1,850,833 1 BR 2 BR 3 BR 4 BR 5 BR Total **Gross Building Square Feet:** 30.990 0 0 0 0 0 1 30% 1 Total NRA SF: 30,400 40% 0 1 0 0 0 0 1 1.02 5 Gross/Net Rentable: 5 0 0 0 50% 0 0 633 Average Square Feet/Unit: 41 60% 0 9 32 0 0 0 Cost Per Net Rentable Square Foot: \$60.88 MR 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 Credits per Low Income Unit \$2,357 Total 0 16 32 0 0 0 Total LI Units: 48 **INCOME AND EXPENSE INFORMATION** Owner/Employee Units: 0 \$198,376 Effective Gross Income: **Total Project Units:** 48 \$154,546 **Total Expenses:** 100.00 Applicable Fraction: \$43,830 Net Operating Income: Applicable fraction is the lesser of the unit fraction or the square foot fraction 1.28 Estimated 1st Year Debt Coverage Ratio: attributable to low income units Note: "NA" = Not Yet Available **DEVELOPMENT TEAM** Developer: Swazon, Inc. Market Analyst: Ipser & Associates, Inc. **Swan Construction** Housing GC: Originator/UW: Infrastructure GC: NA Appraiser: Sherrill & Associates, Inc. Cost Estimator: Paul & Associates Attorney: Sherrill, Crosnoe & Goff Corp. Architect: Paul & Associates Supp Services: Property Manager: Swan Management, Inc. Accountant: Moore, Camp, Phillips & Company Engineer: Syndicator: **Boston Capital Corporation** Permanent Lender: USDA Rural Development **DEPARTMENT EVALUATION** Underwriting Finding: AC 46 Site Review: Acceptable Points Awarded: Underwriting Findings: A=Acceptable, AC=Acceptable with Conditions, NR=Not Recommended

2002 Development Profile and Board Summary (Co	ontinued)	
Project Name: Fairview Manor Apartment	Project Number: 02150	
PUBLIC COMMENT SUMMARY Note: "O	" = Opposed, "S" = Support, "NC" or Blank = No comment	
# of Letters, Petitions, or Witness Affirmation A resolution was passed by the local gove Local/State/Federal Officials w/ Jurisdiction: Local Official: Pat Y. Steed, Mayor of TX Rep.: Warren Chisum, District TX Sen.: Craig Estes, District US Rep.: US Rep.: CONDITIONS TO COMMITMENT	vernment in support of the development. Comment from Other Public Official Childress, S st. 88 S st. 30	
all of the units will be receiving Rental Assistance.	rom USDA/RD of an increase in basis rents of 10% on average and confirence in this report should be re-evaluated and adjustments to the recommen	
RECOMMENDATION BY PROGRAM MAN	AGER AND DIRECTOR OF HOUSING PROGRAMS IS BASED	ON:
☐ Score	Meeting Required Set Aside Meeting the Regional Alloca	ition
$\hfill\Box$ To ensure the allocation of credits among as mar	ocal needs or its impact as part of a revitalization or preservation plan by different entities as practicable without diminishing the quality of the holide. Because the TxRD Set Aside is undersubscribed it is necessary that	•
Brooke Boston, Acting LIHTC Co-Manager	ate David Burrell, Director of Housing Programs	Date
RECOMMENDATION BY THE EXECUTIVE A	AWARD AND REVIEW ADVISORY COMMITTEE IS BASED ON	J٠
	eview Advisory Committee for the 2002 LIHTC applications is also based	
Edwina Carrington, Executive Director Chairman of Executive Award and Review Advisory (Date Committee	
☐ BOARD OF DIRECTOR'S APPROVAL AN	D DESCRIPTION OF DISCRETIONARY FACTORS (if applica	ble):
Approved Credit Amount:	Date of Determination:	

Date

Michael E. Jones, Chairman of the Board

Compliance Status Summary

Community Affairs	Status of Findings	(any unresolved issue	es are listed below)
monitoring review n	ot applicable 🗸	monitoring	review pending□
reviewed; no unres	solved issues	reviewed; unresolv	ved issues found
Comments:			
Completed by		Completed on	
Housing Finance	Status of Findings	(any unresolved issue	es are listed below)
monitoring review n	ot applicable	monitoring	review pending□
reviewed; no unres	solved issues	reviewed; unresolv	ved issues found
Comments:			
Completed by		Completed on	
Housing Programs monitoring review n reviewed; no unres Comments:	ot applicable	monitoring reviewed; unresolv	review pending
Completed by E. Wei	lbaecher	_ Completed on	06/06/2002
Multifamily Finance	Status of Findings	(any unresolved issue	es are listed below)
monitoring review n	ot applicable	monitoring	review pending□
reviewed; no unres	solved issues	reviewed; unresolv	ved issues found
Comments:			
Completed by		Completed on	
Completed by		_ Completed on	
Executive Director: Ec	dwina Carrington	Date	e Signed: _ June 10, 200

DATE: May 23, 2002 **PROGRAM:** 9% LIHTC **FILE NUMBER:** 02150

DEVELOPMENT NAME								
Fairview Manor Apartments								
APPLICANT								
Name:	Childress Apart	ments, Ltd.	Type:	For	Profit	Non-Profit	Municipal	Other
Address:	701 Johnson Ro	ad	City:	Iowa P	ark		State:	Texas
Zip:	76367 Conta	William Swan	Phone	: (940)	592-51	14 Fax:	(940)	592-2941
		PRINC	CIPALS of the APF	LICANT				
Name:	Swazon, Inc.		(%):	.01	Title:	Managing	General	Partner
Name:	Boston Capital		(%):	99.99	Title:	Initial Lin	nited Part	ner
Name:			(%):		Title:			
			GENERAL PARTN	ER				
Name:	Swazon, Inc.		Type:	For:	Profit	Non-Profit	Municipal	Other
Address:	701 Johnson Ro	oad	City:	Iowa P	ark		State:	TX
Zip:	76367 Conta	et: William Swan	Phone	: (940)	592-51	14 Fax:	(940)	592-2941
		P	ROPERTY LOCATI	ON				
Location:	915 18 th Street.	N.W.				QCT		DDA
City:	Childress		County: (Childress			Zip:	79201
City.	Ciliuless		_ County	Jiiiui CSS			_ Zip.	79201
			REQUEST					
	Amount	Interest Rate	REQUEST A	mortizatio	n		Term	
	<u>Amount</u> S113,567	Interest Rate N/A		mortizatio N/A	<u>n</u>		Term N/A	
\$	Amount S113,567 quested Terms:		A	N/A	_	lits		
Other Req	8113,567	N/A	A	N/A me housii	_			Non-Profit
Other Req	S113,567 quested Terms:	N/A Annual ten-year alloc	A ation of low-inco	N/A me housii	ng tax cred		N/A	Non-Profit
Other Req	S113,567 quested Terms:	N/A Annual ten-year alloc Acquisition / Rehab	An ation of low-inco Set-Aside:	N/A me housii ☐ Ge	ng tax cred		N/A	Non-Profit
Other Req	G113,567 quested Terms: Use of Funds:	N/A Annual ten-year alloc Acquisition / Rehab	ation of low-inco Set-Aside: SITE DESCRIPTIO	N/A me housin Ge	ng tax cred	Rural	N/A	
Other Req Proposed 3	S113,567 quested Terms:	N/A Annual ten-year alloc Acquisition / Rehab	ation of low-inco Set-Aside: SITE DESCRIPTIO	N/A me housin Ge N ning/ Perm	ng tax cred	Rural Permitte	N/A	Non-Profit

DESCRIPTION of IMPROVEMENTS					
Total #Rental #Common #of Units: 48 Buildings 5 Area Bldngs 1 Floors 2 Age: 23 yrs Vacant: 75 at 1/ 1/ 2002					
Number Bedrooms Bathroom Size in SF					
16 1 1 590					
32 2 1 781					
Net Rentable SF: 30,400 Av Un SF: 633 Common Area SF: 590 Gross Bldng SF 30,990					
Property Type: ☐ Multifamily ☐ SFR Rental ☐ Elderly ☐ Mixed Income ☐ Special Use					
CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICATIONS					
STRUCTURAL MATERIALS					
Wood frame on a concrete slab on grade, 20% masonry/brick veneer/80% Hardiplank siding exterior wall covering with wood trim, drywall interior wall surfaces, composite shingle roofing.					
APPLIANCES AND INTERIOR FEATURES					
Carpeting & vinyl flooring, range & oven, hood & fan, garbage disposal, dishwasher, refrigerator, fiberglass tub/shower, and laminated counter tops.					
ON-SITE AMENITIES					
590 s.f. community building with activity room, management offices, laundry facilities, central mailroom, equipped children's play area, sports courts.					
Uncovered Parking: 80 spaces Carports: N/A spaces Garages: N/A spaces					
OTHER SOURCES OF FUNDS INTERIM CONSTRUCTION OF GAP FINANCING					
Source: USDA Rural Development Contact: Bryan Daniel					
Principal Amount: \$887,000 Interest Rate: 1.0%					
Additional Information: The 1st lien loan is for \$500,000 plus a rural development assumption for the property being transferred, estimates at \$387,000. There is a commitment date of 2/25/02 with the construction/permanent loan having a 30 year term and annual payment of \$34,235.					
Amortization: 30 yrs Term: 30 yrs Commitment: □ None □ Firm ☒ Conditional					
LIHTC SYNDICATION					
Source: Boston Capital Contact: Thomas Dixon					
Address: One Boston Capital City: Boston					
State: MA Zip: 02108 Phone: (617) 624-8673 Fax: (617) 624-8999					
Net Proceeds: \$863,023 Net Syndication Rate (per \$1.00 of 10-yr LIHTC) 76¢					
Commitment None Firm Conditional Date: 02/ 25/ 2002					
Additional Information: Commitment letter reflects proceeds of \$863,023 based on credits of \$1,022,103					

APPLICANT EQUITY					
Amount:	\$100,811	Source:	Deferred developer fee		

			TION INFORM PRAISED VAL					
Land Only:		27,000		Dat	e of Valuation:	2/	11/	2002
Value of the Buildings On	dy*	388,000		Date of Valuation:		2/	11/	2002
Total Market Value		415,000		Dat	e of Valuation:	2/	11/	2002
Appraiser: Sherrill & Associates		City: Arlington			Phone:	(817)	557-	1791
*This is an underwriter calc	culation based on		alues provided SESSED VALI		Appraiser			
Land:	28,160		Assessme	nt for t	he Year of:	2001		
Building:	421,150		Valuation	by:	Childress Cour	nty Appra	isal Dis	strict
Total Assessed Value:	458,910		<u></u>		9,600 in person	nal prope	rty	

EVIDENCE of SITE or PROPERTY CONTROL									
Type of Site	Control:I	Purchase Option	n Contract	t					
Contract Ex	piration Date:	12/	20/	2002	_ Anticipated Closing Date:	7/	15/	2002	
Acquisition Cost: \$\ The purchase price is the Buyer's assumption on the balance owed the Government on the promissory note. It is estimated at \$387,000.									
Seller: SJ	JS Developmen	nt, Inc.	•		Related to Dev	elopment	Team Me	mber:	No

REVIEW of PREVIOUS UNDERWRITING REPORTS

No previous reports.

PROPOSAL and DEVELOPMENT PLAN DESCRIPTION

<u>Description</u>: Fairview Manor Apartments is a proposed acquisition/rehabilitation project of 48 units of affordable housing located in the northwest part of Childress, Texas. The project was built in 1979 and is comprised of 5 residential buildings as follows:

- 4 Building Type A with eight two-bedroom units;
- 1 Building Type B with 16 one- bedroom units;

Based on the site plan, the apartment buildings are distributed evenly throughout the site, with a 590 s.f. community building that includes a management office, laundry facilities and a mechanical room located at the entrance.

Existing Subsidies: The Applicant has also applied for transfer of existing funding and new funding under USDA Rural Development Section 515 program and will receive rental assistance for all units and be subject to income and rent restrictions under USDA/RD programs.

<u>Development Plan:</u> As of January 1, 2002, 36, or 75%, of the units are vacant. The Architect outlined the scope of work for the 48-unit project as follows:

- Sections of the foundation are cracked and remedial measures will be taken to reinforce the foundation elements.
- All existing masonite siding will be replaced with new Hardiboard lap siding complete with installations of new flashing and trim.
- Balconies will be replaced. Steel stairs will be repaired as necessary with any loose rails being reanchored.
- All exterior siding, wood trim, stairs, railings, and accessories will be caulked and painted.

- The deteriorating "flat" roof decks that house the air-conditioning units will be roofed with an elongated "cupola" to protect against the weather. All layers of existing shingle will be removed and replaced with 25 year three tab fiberglass shingle roofs with 30 pound felt underlayment.
- There will be the installation of new R-30 attic insulation.
- All the unit exterior doors will be replaced with insulated steel door units. Broken windows will be replaced as well as the seals and weather-stripping.
- Interior drywall will be replaced as necessary with texture to match the existing components. All interior trim and walls will be repainted. Damaged interior doors will be replaced, as well as new vertical blinds installed throughout. There will be new carpet and vinyl conforming to FmHA specifications. Cabinet doors and drawers will be replaced and cabinet boxes will be repaired as needed. All units will be equipped with new electric range/stoves and all refrigerators will be replaced with 14 cubic foot capacity. All dishwashers and garbage disposals will be replaced.
- Much of the plumbing and fixtures will be replaced.
- All mechanical systems including heat pump type air handlers, condensing units, cooling coils and backup heating elements will be replaced with an energy efficiency rating of a minimum 12 SEER.
- The Applicant will install new hard drawn copper piping, protected by plastic pipe sleeving in place of the current deteriorated hot water piping.
- Renovation to meet the current ADA regulations.

The rehabilitation will be phased to minimize displacement of current residents by remodeling the vacant units and moving the current tenants at the time of completion. The Applicant will assist the tenant by moving their personal belongings and pay to have utilities transferred. A tenant will have the option to stay in the newly renovated unit or move back to their original unit at completion.

<u>Supportive Services</u>: No supportive services are planned to be provided to tenants.

Schedule: The Applicant anticipates construction to begin in August of 2002, to be completed in April of 2003, to be placed in service in May of 2003, and to be substantially leased-up in July of 2003.

POPULATIONS TARGETED

<u>Income Set-Aside</u>: The Applicant has elected the 40% at 60% or less of area median income (AMI) set-aside. The Applicant has further proposed to restrict one unit to households earning 30% or less of AMI, one unit for households earning 40% or less of AMI and five units for households earning 50% or less of AMI.

Special Needs Set-Asides: Three units (5%) will be handicapped-accessible.

Compliance Period Extension: The Applicant has not indicated an election to extend the compliance period.

MARKET HIGHLIGHTS

A market feasibility study dated March 2002 was prepared by Ipser & Associates and highlighted the following findings:

<u>Definition of Market</u>: The primary market area is defined as the City of Childress with Childress County serving as the secondary market.

Total Regional Market Demand for Rental Units: "The market area for the proposed project in the city of Childress is considered to be all of Childress County. The housing demand analysis, based on population and housing growth projections in the county, indicates a net demand for 14 rental housing units between 2002 and 2003, or about 7 units per year. This demand is based on the conservative population and household growth projections, plus a need for replacement of substandard housing. Prospective tenants.....would come from some of the older single family rental housing. Among the primary sources of prospective tenants are the few families on the waiting list at the subject; this list is expected to grow as renovation progresses." (p. 1-7) An alternative approach to demand is based on projected growth, existing households, income limits and turnover. Using this approach the analyst projects total renter demand to be 49 households based on household growth from 2002-2003.

ANNUAL INCOME-ELIGIBLE SUBMARKET DEMAND SUMMARY					
	Market	Analyst	Underwriter		
Type of Demand	Units of	% of Total	Units of	% of Total	

	Demand	Demand	Demand	Demand
Household Growth	1	2%	1	1%
Resident Turnover	44	90%	251	99%
Other Sources: 10 yrs pent-up demand	4	8%	0	0%
TOTAL ANNUAL DEMAND	49	100%	252	100%

Ref: Exhibit 1-14

<u>Capture Rate</u>: "...based on the estimated potential demand from income qualified households in the county (factoring projected growth, income limits and turnover for the next two years) is 98%.... (p. 5-1). The Underwriter's capture rate provides a much lower 19% capture rate, but in either case the capture rate is acceptable.

<u>Market Rent Comparables</u>: The market analyst surveyed 13 comparable apartment projects totaling 637 units in the market area. (p. Exhibit 4-3)

RENT ANALYSIS (net tenant-paid rents)								
Unit Type (% AMI)	Proposed	Program Max	Differential	Market	Differential			
1-Bedroom (30%)	\$167	\$165	+\$2	\$361	-\$194			
1-Bedroom (40%)	\$235	\$233	+\$2	\$361	-\$126			
1-Bedroom (50%)	\$302	\$300	+\$2	\$361	-\$59			
1-Bedroom (60%)	\$349	\$361	-\$12	\$361	-\$12			
2-Bedroom (60%)	\$441	\$431	+\$10	\$435	+\$6			

(NOTE: Differentials are amount of difference between proposed rents and program limits and average market rents, e.g., proposed rent =\$500, program max =\$600, differential = -\$100)

The current USDA basic rents for the property are \$275 and \$365 according to the 1/02 rent role provided. Documentation from USDA to confirm these rents was provided by the Applicant. The rent roll further indicated that the Note rate rents were \$335 and \$445.

<u>Submarket Vacancy Rates</u>: "Overall, occupancy among 637 units surveyed in Childress and Vernon was 74.2% and 75.6% leased, increasing to 78.9% and 80.4% leased after omitting 38 off-line units." (p. 4-6)

<u>Childress Housing Authority</u>: Reported five names on its waiting list. (p 4-6) The existing Section 8 program indicated that the Housing Authority could readily fill the 13 outstanding slots (waiting lists from other Section 8 properties) if more affordable housing were available in Childress" (p 4-6)

Absorption Projections: "....conservatively estimated at 10 to 12 units per month, if the entire project were vacated and ready at one time" (p. 1-8) However, Madison Chase in Childress, built in 2001, has averaged absorbing six units per month since May 2001 and is currently 65% leased. Madison Crossing in Vernon opened in March 2001 and has averaged five units per month, currently 54% leased. (p 4-4)

"Based on our findings, there is a need to renovate and maintain the 48-unit project of affordable housing. This number of units is above the indicated renter demand based on population and household growth and need for replacement housing...but nearly equal to the renter demand based on income limits, existing households and turnover..." (1-8)

The Underwriter found the market study provided sufficient information on which to base a funding recommendation.

An appraisal was also provided to substantiate the value of the buildings versus land for the acquisition. The appraisal was performed by Jerry Sherrill, SPRA, SRA with Sherrill and Associates. While this was a summary form appraisal (prepared in a form consistent with the USDA guidelines), the value of the land and property appear to be reasoned and justified.

SITE and NEIGHBORHOOD CHARACTERISTICS

<u>Location</u>: Childress is located in the Panhandle, approximately 150 miles north of Abilene in Childress County. The site is an irregularly shaped parcel located in the northwest area of Childress, approximately one mile from the central business district. The site is situated on the north side of Avenue I.

Population: The estimated 2002 population was 6,818 and is expected to increase by 0.4% to approximately 6,848 by 2004. Within the primary market area there were estimated to be 2,131 households in 2002.

<u>Adjacent Land Uses</u>: The project is adjacent to an elderly RD-USDA complex to the northeast, a conventional four-plex building to the south and public housing a block to the southeast. Farther to the east and south are single family homes.

<u>Site Access</u>: Access to the property is from the east or west along Avenue I NW, with one entry leading into the property. State Highway 62 is located one block to the west.

<u>Public Transportation</u>: Public transportation to the area is provided by a public bus system, according to an appraisal completed in February 2002.

Shopping & Services: The site is within one mile of major grocery, pharmacies, shopping centers and the Childress Regional Medical Facility. The site is located two miles from City Hall, the police station, the fire department, a public library and the county courthouse. Schools and churches are located within a short driving distance from the site.

<u>Site Inspection Findings</u>: The site has not been inspected by a TDHCA staff member, and receipt, review, and acceptance of an acceptable site inspection report is a condition of this report.

HIGHLIGHTS of SOILS & HAZARDOUS MATERIALS REPORT(S)

A Phase I Environmental Site Assessment report was not included, as USDA-RD-financed projects are not required to submit this report.

OPERATING PROFORMA ANALYSIS

Although this is a renovation project, the historical expenses provided are not a true reflection of what can be assumed at the development because the complex has had problems with occupancy, due to the inhabitable units.

Income: The Applicant stated that owner will pay water, sewer, trash and natural gas in this project, and rents and expenses were calculated accordingly. The Applicant's rent projections are \$2 to \$10 per unit higher than the maximum net rents allowed under the LIHTC guidelines for the 30%, 40%, and 50% onebedroom rent levels as well as the two-bedroom rent levels. The Applicant is also projecting the one-bedroom 60% rents to be \$19 less then the LIHTC maximum net allowable and \$12 less than what the Underwriter believes the market analyst has substantiated. According Gene Pavlat, USDA Rural Development, all units with equal number of bedrooms, regardless of the income of the tenants, will have identical "basic" rents to qualify the property for the 1% interest rate subsidy and will max out at "note rate" rents that require the borrower/owner to pay interest at the note rate. As a result, the unit rents proposed by the Applicant may not be actual rents and therefore were not used for the underwriting analysis. The current basic rents for the property, based on the USDA letter as well as the rent roll provided, are \$275 for one-bedroom units and \$365 for two-bedroom units. The rent roll suggests that three of the units are leased above these levels at the maximum note rate rents of \$335 and \$445 respectively. The commitment from USDA for the transfer and new rehabilitation loan suggests that there is also Rental Assistance offered on all 48 units but the amount of the Rental Assistance or the proposed pay rate was not provided. In all the rental rates discussed above, the one bedroom rents are less than what the market analyst indicated can be achieved. The same can be said of the two bedroom rents, except the rent proposed by the Applicant and the note rate rent shown on the rent roll for the 60% units.

The Applicant's proposed multi level rents represented an increase over the current reported basic rents of 19% and the maximum tax credit rents represent an overall increase of 18%. The Underwriter analyzed the rents required based on a single rent per unit size and assuming Rental Assistance would be provided. The current basic rents will be insufficient to support the new proposed debt service so the Underwriter estimated the percentage increase that would be required to achieve a minimum 1.10 and 1.25 debt coverage ratio and the minimum it would take to provide sufficient cash flow to repay the deferred developer fee in 15 years. These percentage increases over the current basic rents are 6%, 9% and 10% respectively. Since the 10% increase is the minimum required increase to show that the project is viable, the Underwriter focused the rest of the analysis on this scenario. This report therefore is conditioned upon an increase in basis rents of 10% on average and a re-evaluation of the feasibility of the transaction once the new basic rents are known.

The Applicant also estimated secondary income to be \$3.00 per unit per month. Given the size of the apartment complex, the Underwriter used the minimum guideline for secondary income of \$5.00 per unit per month. Both the Applicant and the Underwriter are assuming a vacancy loss of 7.5%. This results in the

Applicant's effective gross income being \$16K or 8% more than what the Underwriter projects.

Expenses: The Applicant's estimate of total operating expense is \$8K or just over 5% higher than the Underwriter's TDHCA database-derived estimate. The main differences are in payroll, repairs and maintenance, and property insurance where the Applicant is \$5K higher, in each case, than the Underwriter's estimates and in water, sewer, and trash, and reserves for replacements where the Applicant is \$3K and \$5K lower respectively.

Conclusion: As a result of the unconfirmed estimation of gross income, the Applicant's net operating income is not within 5% of the Underwriter's estimate. Therefore, the Underwriter's NOI will be used to evaluate debt service capacity. The Applicant is assuming an annual debt payment of \$44,421. However, it appears that the Applicant has included the debt service for the deferred developer fee not in this estimate as well as the combined USDA debt service of \$34,351. It may also be that a portion of the units were assumed to be renting at the note rate rents and thus debt service for those units would need to be calculated at the higher note rate. In order to maximize affordability of these units and minimize the debt service for these units it would be more appropriate to require the Applicant to commit to serve the lowest affordability levels possible and therefore the Underwriter's assumptions focused on adjusting the basic rents thereby minimizing the debt service requirement. In order to achieve sufficient net operating income to service the proposed first lien permanent mortgage at a debt coverage ratio that is within an acceptable range of TDHCA underwriting guidelines of 1.10 to 1.25, the current basic rents should increase in an overall range of between 6% and 9%. Moreover, at the higher level the Underwriter's 15 year proforma suggests that the anticipated deferred developer fee will not be repayable in 15 years. Therefore, the Underwriter recommends a basic rent increase of 10% which will provide a DCR of 1.28 or slightly above the Department's guideline. The actual net cash flow amount however is only \$10K and the excess over 1.25 is less than \$1.5K per year which is not a significant amount.

CONSTRUCTION COST ESTIMATE EVALUATION

Acquisition and Land Value: The Applicant indicated a total acquisition cost of \$404,000 but the contracted amount indicates that the transfer cost will be \$1 and the outstanding note balance estimated to be \$387,000. An appraisal, performed by Sherrill & Associates in February, 2002, resulted in the land having an appraised value of \$27,000 or \$8,084/acre. The assessed value for the land is reported at \$28,160. The Applicant used \$28,000 for the land value leaving \$376,000 for the building acquisition value. The Underwriter used the note balance as the sales price and reduced this by \$27,000 (the Appraiser's value) to conclude an eligible basis of \$360,000 for the acquisition or \$16K less than the Applicant.

<u>Sitework Cost</u>: The Applicant is estimating site costs to be \$2,567 per unit. While this is a low amount for a typical new construction project, this development is an acquisition/rehab project and therefore it will not incur all of the same costs associated with new development.

<u>Direct Construction Cost</u>: The Applicant intends to spend \$957,765 on direct construction costs. This totals to \$1,080,892, or \$22,520 per unit, in site work and direct construction combined. This is a substantial rehabilitation amount as would be expected for a development in as poor shape and with as many off-line units as the subject. In addition, the project architect has completed a detailed scope of work that is consistent with the Applicant's cost breakdown.

<u>Fees:</u> The Applicant's contractor's and developer's fees for general requirements, general and administrative expenses and profit are all well below the maximums allowed by TDHCA guidelines. In addition the Applicant has included no contingency in the budget which is a particular concern for a rehabilitation of this size. It is therefore likely that any unforeseen rehabilitation costs will need to be mitigated by a reduction in scope.

<u>Ineligible Costs</u>: In addition to excluding any contingency in their budget the Applicant also excluded any reserves. It is possible that some units may continue to be habitable while the rehabilitation is being completed, however with the extremely low current occupancy it would appear unlikely that the income from those units would be significant or sufficient enough to offset the ongoing operating expenses during reconstruction and lease-up. Therefore the Underwriter included a minimal amount of reserves that acts as an ineligible offset against the Applicant's overstated acquisition costs.

<u>Conclusion</u>: Overall the Applicant's total costs are \$9K or 1% less than the Underwriter's estimate and are generally acceptable for determining the funding needs of the development. The rehabilitation of the project

was certified by Paul and Associates, an architecture firm in Wichita Falls, Texas. The total cost for the scope of work is \$1,080,981.98, or \$35.56 per rentable square foot. The Applicant's determination of eligible basis is slightly misstated due to estimate for acquisition basis and therefore the requested annual tax credits in the amount of \$113,567 is reduced slightly to \$113,155 based on the Underwriter's estimate.

FINANCING STRUCTURE ANALYSIS

The Applicant intends to finance the development with financing from three sources: a USDA/TXRD loan, syndicated LIHTC equity and deferred developer's fees.

Construction/Permanent Financing: The Applicant intends to use USDA Rural Development for \$500,000 and a USDA Rural Development assumption of \$387,000 for an interim construction loan. Based on the commitment letter provided it appears these amounts will be combined into one loan which will have a note rate of 6.125% subsidized down to 1% interest rate with a 30-year term and be amortized over 30 years. The annual payment was calculated by the Underwriter to be \$34,235. The remainder of the construction, \$647,267, will be funded with LIHTC syndication proceeds and deferred fees.

LIHTC Syndication: Boston Capital has offered terms for syndication of the tax credits. The commitment letter shows net proceeds are anticipated to be \$863,023 based on a syndication factor of 76%. The funds would be disbursed in a four-phased pay-in schedule:

- 1. 75% closing of the construction loan;
- 2. 10% upon completion of construction;
- 3. 14% upon final closing of the permanent mortgage loan;
- 4. 1% upon attainment of breakeven operating status.

<u>Deferred Developer's Fees</u>: The Applicant's proposed deferred developer's fees of \$110,811 amount to 58% of the total fees.

Financing Conclusions: Based on the Applicant's adjusted calculation of eligible basis, the LIHTC allocation should not exceed \$113,155 annually for ten years, resulting in syndication proceeds of approximately \$859,982. This is \$412 less in credits and \$3,130 less in syndication proceeds than anticipated by the Applicant. As a result the deferred developer fees must increase by the reduction in syndication proceeds. The Underwriter has determined that the basic rents for the development must increase by an average of 10% in order for the proposed deferred developer fee to be reasonably foreseen to be repayable in 15 years. It should also be noted that the Underwriter's proposed basic rent increase is significantly less than the Applicant's but the net cash flow is only slightly less since the Applicant estimated a minimum DCR after including the deferred developer fee note in the debt service. Once final basic rents are established the assumptions in this report should be re-evaluated and adjustments to the recommendations herein may be necessary.

REVIEW of ARCHITECTURAL DESIGN

The exterior elevations are functional. Both unit types are slightly smaller than the market size and smaller than the minimum square footage guidelines in the QAP, but as this is a rehabilitation project it would be impractical to enlarge the units. Each unit has a semi-private exterior entry that is shared with another unit. The units are in two-story walk-up structures with mixed brick and wood siding exterior finish and pitched roofs.

IDENTITIES of INTEREST

The Developer and contractor are related entities. These are common relationships for LIHTC funded developments.

APPLICANT'S/PRINCIPALS' FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS, BACKGROUND, and EXPERIENCE

<u>Financial Highlights</u>: Swazon, Inc., submitted an unaudited personal financial statement as of January 31, 2002 reporting total assets of \$812K and consisting of \$5K in cash, \$335K in receivables, \$41K in real property, \$430K in business interests, and personal property. Liabilities total \$7K, resulting in a net worth of \$805K.

Background & Experience:

- The Applicant is a new entity formed for the purpose of developing the project.
- The General Partner has completed 10 LIHTC housing projects totaling 342 units since 1992.

SUMMARY OF SALIENT RISKS AND ISSUES

- The estimated income/operating expenses/operating proforma are more than 5% outside of the Underwriter's verifiable range(s).
- Based on the market analyst the development would need to capture a majority of the projected market area demand (i.e., capture rate exceeds 50%).
- The project could potentially achieve an excessive profit level (i.e., a DCR above 1.25) if the maximum tax credit rents can be achieved in this market.
- The recommended amount of deferred developer fee cannot be repaid within ten years, and any amount unpaid past ten years would be removed from eligible basis.

RECOMMENDATION

☑ RECOMMEND APPROVAL OF AN LIHTC ALLOCATION NOT TO EXCEED \$113,155 ANNUALLY FOR TEN YEARS, SUBJECT TO CONDITIONS.

CONDITIONS

- 1. Receipt, review, and acceptance of a satisfactory TDHCA site inspection report;
- 2. Receipt, review, and acceptance of documentation from USDA/RD of an increase in basis rents of 10% on average and confirmation that all of the units will be receiving Rental Assistance; and
- 3. Once final basic rents are established the assumptions in this report should be re-evaluated and adjustments to the recommendations herein may be necessary.

Underwriter:		Date:	6/14/02
	Mark Fugina		
Director of Credit Underwriting:		Date:	6/14/02
	Tom Gouris		

MULTIFAMILY FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE REQUEST: Comparative Analysis

(Fairview Manor Apartments, Childress, LIHTC 9% 02150)

No. of Baths Size in SF Gross Rent Lmt. Net Rent per Unit Rent per Month

POTEST 1	>TC30%	1	1	1	590	\$203	\$302	\$302	\$0.51	\$38.00	\$46.00
Process 9	>TC40%	1	1	1	590	271	302	302	0.51	38.00	46.00
ACTIVATE 32 2 1 781	TC50%	5	1	1	590	338	302	1,508	0.51	38.00	46.00
NAME	<tc 60%<="" td=""><td>9</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>590</td><td>406</td><td>302</td><td>2,714</td><td>0.51</td><td>38.00</td><td>46.00</td></tc>	9	1	1	590	406	302	2,714	0.51	38.00	46.00
TINCOME Total set Private Total set Remable Sq. Fit 34,429 TINCOME TOTAL SET REMAINS TOTAL	<tc60%< td=""><td>32</td><td>2</td><td>1</td><td>781</td><td>487</td><td>400</td><td>12,807</td><td>0.51</td><td>56.00</td><td>46.00</td></tc60%<>	32	2	1	781	487	400	12,807	0.51	56.00	46.00
TINCOME Total set Private Total set Remable Sq. Fit 34,429 TINCOME TOTAL SET REMAINS TOTAL											
TINCOME Total set Private Total set Remable Sq. Fit 34,429 TINCOME TOTAL SET REMAINS TOTAL											
TINCOME Total set Private Total set Remable Sq. Fit 34,429 TINCOME TOTAL SET REMAINS TOTAL											
Description Color Secondary Income					717	\$446	\$367	\$17,632	\$0.51	\$50.00	\$46.00
### POTENTIAL GROSS BENT Secondary Income Fee Data Fee Months So.00 C.888 1.728 So.00 C.888 C.211, 581 \$229, 580 C.211, 581 \$221, 788 C.211, 786 C.2		ic rents are	\$275 and \$3	55					ì		
Secondary Income Part will have month: 59.09 2.880 1.728 3.00 Part Number POTENTIAL (ROSS INCOME 16.000 1.	INCOME		Total Net Re	ntable Sq Ft:	34,429		TDHCA	APPLICANT			
O	POTENTIAL	GROSS REI	NT				\$211,581	\$229,980			
POTENTIAL GROSS INCOME Second color Second co	Secondar	y Income		Per	Unit Per Month:	\$5.00	2,880	1,728	\$3.00	Per Unit Per Mon	ith
Vacanty & Collection Loss vo freential Origins or Concessions The Employee or Other Non-Hental Units or Concessions The Employee o	Other Su	pport Incom	ne: (descri	be)			0				
Replayee or Other Mon-Rental Units or Concessions 0	POTENTIAL	GROSS IN	COME				\$214,461	\$231,708			
SEPECTIVE GROSS INCOME	Vacancy	& Collection	on Loss	% of Potentia	1 Gross Income:	-7.50%	(16,085)	(17,376)	-7.50%	of Potential Gro	ss Rent
EXPENSE General & Administrative S.518 5228 80.32 \$0.935 \$11,350 \$0.33 \$206 \$5.39 \$Management 7.678 317 0.44 15.213 17.050 0.50 38s 7.98 Payroll & Payroll Tax 16.518 628 0.95 32.750 37.390 1.09 779 17.448 Repairs & Maintenance 7.898 326 0.45 15.662 20.680 0.60 411 9.659 Utilities 6.509 285 0.40 13.680 12.000 0.35 250 5.699 Repairs & Maintenance 13.644 151 0.21 7.230 12.200 0.35 250 5.699 Repairs & Maintenance 13.644 151 0.21 7.230 12.200 0.35 250 5.699 Repairs & Maintenance 13.644 151 0.21 7.230 12.200 0.35 250 5.699 Repairs & Maintenance 13.644 151 0.21 7.230 12.200 0.35 250 5.699 Repairs & Maintenance & 1.688 15 0.21 7.230 12.000 0.58 417 5.338 Repairs & Maintenance & 1.688 15 0.02 7.230 12.000 0.58 417 5.338 Repairs & Maintenance & 1.688 15 0.02 7.230 12.000 0.59 417 5.338 Repairs & Maintenance & 1.688 15 0.02 7.200 7.20 0.02 15 6.348 TOTAL EXPENSES 7.7.913 33.220 84.49 \$154.546 \$162.770 84.73 31.331 75.948 NRT OPERATING INC 22.094 9911 21.27 \$43.830 \$51.562 21.59 81.094 22.604 DEFT EXERVICE **DEST EXERVICE*** **DEST EXERVICE	Employee	or Other N	Non-Rental	Units or Con	ncessions		0				
EXPENSE General & Administrative S.518 5228 80.32 \$0.935 \$11,350 \$0.33 \$206 \$5.39 \$Management 7.678 317 0.44 15.213 17.050 0.50 38s 7.98 Payroll & Payroll Tax 16.518 628 0.95 32.750 37.390 1.09 779 17.448 Repairs & Maintenance 7.898 326 0.45 15.662 20.680 0.60 411 9.659 Utilities 6.509 285 0.40 13.680 12.000 0.35 250 5.699 Repairs & Maintenance 13.644 151 0.21 7.230 12.200 0.35 250 5.699 Repairs & Maintenance 13.644 151 0.21 7.230 12.200 0.35 250 5.699 Repairs & Maintenance 13.644 151 0.21 7.230 12.200 0.35 250 5.699 Repairs & Maintenance 13.644 151 0.21 7.230 12.200 0.35 250 5.699 Repairs & Maintenance & 1.688 15 0.21 7.230 12.000 0.58 417 5.338 Repairs & Maintenance & 1.688 15 0.02 7.230 12.000 0.58 417 5.338 Repairs & Maintenance & 1.688 15 0.02 7.230 12.000 0.59 417 5.338 Repairs & Maintenance & 1.688 15 0.02 7.200 7.20 0.02 15 6.348 TOTAL EXPENSES 7.7.913 33.220 84.49 \$154.546 \$162.770 84.73 31.331 75.948 NRT OPERATING INC 22.094 9911 21.27 \$43.830 \$51.562 21.59 81.094 22.604 DEFT EXERVICE **DEST EXERVICE*** **DEST EXERVICE	EFFECTIVE	GROSS INC	COME				\$198.376	\$214.332			
General & Administrative				% OF EGI	PER UNIT	PER SO FT	7=20,010	4==1,00=	PER SO FT	PER UNIT	% OF EGI
Management		& Administr	rative			-	\$10,935	\$11,350	-		
Repairs & Manitemance 7.89% 326 0.46 15.652 20.680 0.60 41 9.658 Utilities 6.99% 255 0.40 13.680 12.000 0.55 259 5.698 Water, Sewer, & Trash 12.87% 522 0.74 12.87% 22.650 0.66 472 10.57% Water, Sewer, & Trash 12.87% 522 0.74 12.87% 22.650 0.66 472 10.57% 22.650 0.66 472 10.57% 25.577 22.650 0.66 472 10.57% 25.577 22.650 0.66 472 10.57% 25.577 22.650 0.66 472 10.57% 25.577 22.650 0.66 472 10.57% 25.577 22.650 0.66 472 10.57% 25.577 22.650 0.66 472 10.57% 25.577 22.650 0.66 472 10.57% 25.57% 25.65% 25.6											
Repairs & Maintenance	_		Гах								
Utilities											
Mater, Sewer, & Trash 12.87% 532 0.74 25.537 22.6500 0.66 472 10.57%	-										
Property Insurance 3,644 151 0.21 7,230 12,030 0.35 251 5,618			a a b								
Property Tax			isii				. ,				
Reserve for Replacements											
Other Expenses: Compliance 0.364 15 0.02 720 720 0.02 15 0.348 TOTAL EXPENSES 77.91% 53,220 54.49 \$154,546 \$162,770 64.73 33.391 75.948 NET OPERATING INC 22.09% 9913 91.27 \$43,830 \$51,562 81.50 \$1.074 24.06% DEBT SERVICE Transfer of Existing Mortgage 7.53% 9311 \$0.43 \$14,937 \$34,351 \$1.00 \$716 16.03% Additional Financing 9.73% \$402 \$0.56 19,29% 0.00 0.00 0.00 \$0 0.00% Deferred Developer Note 0.00% \$0 80.00 0 0 10,070 80.29 \$210 4.70% NET CASH FLOW 4.84% \$200 \$0.28 \$9,594 \$7,141 80.21 \$149 3.33% AGGERGATE DEBT COVERAGE RATIO ALTERNATIVE DEBT COVERAGE RATIO CONSTRUCTION COST Description Factor 0.00% \$0.80 \$8,663 \$11.24 \$387,000 \$404,000 \$11.73 \$8,417 21.83% Off-Sites 0.00% 0.00% 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00% Sitework 6.62% 2,567 3.58 123,217 3.58 2,567 6.66% Direct Construction 51.49% 19,953 27.82 957,765 957,765 27.82 19,953 \$1.75% Contingency 0.00% 0.00% 0.00 0 0 0 0 0 0.00 0 0 0.00% General Requiremm 3.00% 1.74% 676 0.94 32,429 32,429 0.94 676 1.75% Contractor's Pro 6.00% 3.49% 1,351 1.88 64,859 64,859 64,859 1.88 1,351 3.50% Indirect Construction 2.70% 1,046 1.46 50,200 50,200 1.46 1,046 2.71% Interim Financing 1.30% 504 0.00 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0											
TOTAL EXPENSES 77.91% 53,220 54.49 \$154,546 \$162,770 54.73 53,391 75.94% NET OPERATING INC 22.09% 5913 \$1.27 543,830 \$51,562 \$1.50 51.074 24.06% DEET SERVICE Transfer of Existing Mortgage 7.53% 3311 50.43 \$14,937 \$34,351 \$1.00 \$716 16.03% 60.00% 0.00% 50 \$0.00 \$0.00% 0											
NET OPERATING INC 22.098 5913 51.27 \$43.830 \$51,562 51.50 51.074 24.068	-	=	mpliance			0.02				-	
DEBT SERVICE Transfer of Existing Mortgage 7.53% 3311 \$0.43 \$14,937 \$34,351 \$1.00 \$716 16.03% Additional Financing 9.73% \$402 \$0.56 19.29% 50.00 \$0.00 \$0.00% \$0.00% \$0.00% \$0.00% \$0.00% \$0.00% \$0.28 \$9.594 \$7.141 \$0.21 \$1499 \$3.33% \$34,251 \$1.00 \$716 \$1.00% \$0.00% \$0.00% \$0.00% \$0.28 \$9.594 \$7.141 \$0.21 \$1499 \$3.33% \$34,251 \$1.28 \$1.16 \$1.28 \$1.16 \$1.28 \$1.16 \$1.28 \$1.16 \$1.28 \$1.16 \$1.28 \$1.16 \$1.28 \$1.16 \$1.28 \$1.16 \$1.28 \$1.16 \$1.28 \$1.16 \$1.28 \$1.16 \$1.28 \$1.16 \$1.28 \$1.16 \$1.28 \$1.16 \$1.28	TOTAL EXP	ENSES		77.91%	\$3,220	\$4.49	\$154,546	\$162,770	\$4.73	\$3,391	75.94%
Transfer of Existing Mortgage 7.53% \$311 \$0.43 \$14.937 \$34.351 \$1.00 \$716 16.038 Additional Financing 9.73% \$402 \$0.56 19.298 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.0000 \$0.000 \$0.000 \$0.000 \$0.	NET OPERA	TING INC		22.09%	\$913	\$1.27	\$43,830	\$51,562	\$1.50	\$1,074	24.06%
Additional Financing 9.73% \$402 \$0.56 \$19.298 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.29 \$10.070 \$11.070 \$10.07	DEBT SERV	ICE									
Deferred Developer Note	Transfer o	f Existing	Mortgage	7.53%	\$311	\$0.43		\$34,351	\$1.00	\$716	16.03%
NET CASH FLOW 4.84% \$200 \$0.28 \$9,594 \$7,141 \$0.21 \$149 3.33% AGGREGATE DEBT COVERAGE RATIO AUTHENNATIVE DEBT COVERAGE RATIO CONSTRUCTION COST Description Factor 20.80% \$8,063 \$11.24 \$387,000 \$404,000 \$11.73 \$8.417 21.83% Off-Sites 0.00% 0.00% 0.000 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00% Sitework 6.62% 2,567 3.58 123,217 123,217 3.58 2,567 6.66% Direct Construction 51.49% 19,953 27.82 957,765 957,765 27.82 19,953 51.75% COntingency 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00		_			\$402						
AGGREGATE DEBT COVERAGE RATIO ALTERNATIVE DEBT COVERAGE RATIO CONSTRUCTION COST Description Factor \$10 ftotal \$11.28 \$1.16 \$1.28 \$1.24 \$1.28 \$1.28 \$1.24 \$1.28 \$1.28 \$1.24 \$1.28 \$1		_	ote								
ALTERNATIVE DEBT COVERAGE RATIO CONSTRUCTION COST Description Factor Fa	NET CASH	FLOW		4.84%	\$200	\$0.28	\$9,594	\$7,141	\$0.21	\$149	3.33%
Description Factor Soft TOTAL PER INIT PER SOFT TDHCA APPLICANT PER SOFT Soft Soft TOTAL Soft TOTAL COST Soft Soft TOTAL COST Soft Soft Soft Soft Soft Soft Soft Soft	AGGREGATE :	DEBT COVER	AGE RATIO				1.28	1.16			
Description	ALTERNATIV	E DEBT COVE	ERAGE RATIO				1.28		•		
Acquisition Cost (site or bldg 20.80% \$8,063 \$11.24 \$387,000 \$404,000 \$11.73 \$8,417 21.83% Off-Sites 0.00% 0 0.000 0 0 0.000 0 0.00% 0 0.0	CONSTRUCT	ION COST						•			
Acquisition Cost (site or bldg 20.80% \$8,063 \$11.24 \$387,000 \$404,000 \$11.73 \$8,417 21.83% Off-Sites 0.00% 0 0.000 0 0 0.000 0 0.00% 0 0.0	Degari	intion	Factor	% of TOTAL	DED INITE	DED CO ET	TDHCA	ADDI.TCANT	DED CO ET	DED HINTT	% of TOTAL
Off-Sites 0.00% 0 0.00 0 0 0 0 0 0 0.00% Sitework 6.62% 2,567 3.58 123,217 123,217 3.58 2,567 6.66% Direct Construction 51.49% 19,953 27.82 957,765 957,765 27.82 19,953 51.75% Contingency 0.00% 0.00% 0 0 0 0 0.00 0 0.00 0 0.00 0 0.00 0 0.00 0 0.00 0 0.00 0 0.00 0 0.00 0 0.00 0 0.00 0 0.00 0 0 0.00 0 0 0 0 0.00 0 0 0.00 0 0 0.00 0		_									
Sitework Direct Construction Sil.49% 19,993 Sil.49% 19,993 Sil.75% Contingency 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.000 0.000 General Requirem 3.00% 1.74% 676 Contractor's G & 2.00% 1.16% 450 Contractor's G & 2.00% 1.16% 450 Contractor's Pro 6.00% 3.49% 1,351 Indirect Construction Sil.49% 1,351 Sil.48% 676 Sil.49% 1,351 Sil.40% 1,466 Sil.49% 1,351 Sil.49% 1	=		sice or bidg								
Direct Construction 51.49% 19,953 27.82 957,765 957,765 27.82 19,953 51.75% Contingency 0.00% 0.00% 0 0.00 0 0 0.00 0 0.00% General Requirem 3.00% 1.74% 676 0.94 32,429 32,429 0.94 676 1.75% Contractor's G & 2.00% 1.16% 450 0.63 21,620 21,620 0.63 450 1.17% Contractor's Pro 6.00% 3.49% 1,351 1.88 664,859 64,859 1.88 1,351 3.50% Indirect Construction 2.70% 1,046 1.46 50,200 50,200 1.46 1,046 2.71% Ineligible Expenses 0.00% 0 0.00 0 0 0.00 0 0.00% Developer's G & A 0.00% 0.00% 0 0.00 0 0 0.00 0 0.00% Developer's Profit 10.56% 9.28% 3,595 5.01 172,543 172,543 5.01 3,595 9.32% Interim Financing 1.30% 504 0.70 24,200 24,200 0.70 504 1.31% Reserves 1.41% 548 0.76 26,302 0 0.00 0 0.00 0 0.00% TOTAL COST 100.00% \$38,753 \$54.03 \$1,860,136 \$1,850,833 \$53.76 \$38,559 100.00% Recap-Hard Construction Costs 64.51% \$24,998 \$34.85 \$1.99,890 \$1.99,890 \$34.85 \$24,998 64.83% SOURCES OF FUNDS Transfer of Existing Mortgage 20.80% \$8,063 \$11.24 \$387,000 \$387,000 \$387,000 \$387,000 \$387,000 \$100,721 \$103,851 Pofferred Developer Fees 5.41% \$2.098 \$2.93 \$100,721 \$100,721 \$103,851 Pofferred Developer Fees 5.41% \$2.098 \$2.93 \$100,721 \$100,721 \$103,851 Pofferred Developer Fees 5.41% \$2.098 \$2.93 \$100,721 \$100,721 \$103,851 Pofferred Developer Fees 5.41% \$2.098 \$2.93 \$100,721 \$100,721 \$103,851 Pofferred Developer Fees 5.41% \$2.098 \$2.93 \$100,721 \$100,721 \$103,851 Pofferred Developer Fees 5.41% \$2.098 \$2.93 \$100,721 \$100,721 \$103,851 Pofferred Developer Fees 5.41% \$2.098 \$2.93 \$100,721 \$100,721 \$103,851 Pofferred Developer Fees 5.41% \$2.098 \$2.93 \$100,721 \$100,721 \$103,851 Pofferred Developer Fees 5.41% \$2.098 \$2.93 \$100,721 \$100,721 \$103,851 Pofferred Developer Fees 5.41% \$2.098 \$2.93 \$100,721 \$100,721 \$103,851 Pofferred Developer Fees 5.41% \$2.098 \$2.93 \$100,721 \$100,721 \$103,851 Pofferred Developer Fees 5.41% \$2.098 \$2.93 \$100,721 \$100,721 \$103,851 Pofferred Developer Fees 5.41% \$2.098 \$2.93 \$100,721 \$100,721 \$103,851 Pofferred Developer Fees 5.41% \$2.098 \$2.93 \$100,721 \$100,721 \$100,721 \$100,721 \$100,721 \$100,721 \$100,721 \$100,721 \$100,72		•									
Contingency 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0 0.00 0 0.00 0 0.00% General Requirem 3.00% 1.74% 676 0.94 32,429 32,429 0.94 676 1.75% Contractor's G & 2.00% 1.16% 450 0.63 21,620 21,620 0.63 450 1.17% Contractor's Pro 6.00% 3.49% 1.351 1.88 64,859 64,859 1.88 1.351 3.50% Indirect Construction 2.70% 1.046 1.46 50,200 50,200 1.46 1.046 1.046 2.71% Ineligible Expenses 0.00% 0 0.00 0 0.00 0 0.00 0 0.00 0 0.00% Developer's G & A 0.00% 0 0.00% 0 0.00 0 0.00 0 0.00% Developer's Profit 10.56% 9.28% 3,595 5.01 172,543 172,543 5.01 3,595 9.32% Interim Financing 1.30% 504 0.70 24,200 24,200 0.70 504 1.31% Reserves 1.41% 548 0.76 26,302 0 0.00 0.00 0 0.00% TOTAL COST 1.00.00% \$38,753 \$54.03 \$1,860,136 \$1,850,833 \$53.76 \$38,559 100.00% Recap-Hard Construction Costs 64.51% \$24,998 \$34.85 \$1,199,890 \$1,199,890 \$34.85 \$24,998 \$34.85 \$OURCES OF FINDS Transfer of Existing Mortgage 20.80% \$8,063 \$11.24 \$387,000 \$387,000 \$387,000 \$0.00 \$0.00% \$10.0											
General Requirem 3.00% 1.74% 676 0.94 32,429 32,429 0.94 676 1.75% Contractor's G & 2.00% 1.16% 450 0.63 21,620 21,620 0.63 450 1.17% Contractor's Pro 6.00% 3.49% 1,351 1.88 64,859 64,859 1.88 1,351 3.50% Indirect Construction 2.70% 1,046 1.46 50,200 50,200 1.46 1,046 2.71% Ineligible Expenses 0.00% 0 0.00 0 0 0.00 0 0.00 0 0.00 0 0.00% Developer's G & A 0.00% 0.00% 0 0.00 0 0 0.00 0 0.00% Developer's Profit 10.56% 9.28% 3,595 5.01 172,543 172,543 5.01 3,595 9.32% Interim Financing 1.30% 504 0.70 24,200 24,200 0.70 504 1.31% Reserves 1.41% 548 0.76 26,302 0 0.00 0.00 0 0.00% TOTAL COST 100.00% \$34.753 \$54.03 \$1,860,136 \$1,850,833 \$53.76 \$38.559 100.00% Recap-Hard Construction Costs 50URCES OF FUNDS Transfer of Existing Mortgage 20.80% \$8,063 \$11.24 \$387,000 \$387,000 \$387,000 \$387,000 \$500,000 LIHTC Syndication Proceeds 46.40% \$17,982 \$25.07 863,112 863,112 859,982 Deferred Developer Fees 5.41% \$2,098 \$2.93 100,721 100,721 103,851 Additional (excess) Funds Requi 0.50% \$194 \$0.27 9,303 0 0 0											
Contractor's G & 2.00%	_	_									
Contractor's Pro 6.00% 3.49% 1,351 1.88 64,859 64,859 1.88 1,351 3.50% Indirect Construction 2.70% 1,046 1.46 50,200 50,200 1.46 1,046 2.71% Ineligible Expenses 0.00% 0 0.00 0 0 0.00 0 0.00 0 0.00% Developer's G & A 0.00% 0.00% 0		=					, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,				
Indirect Construction 2.70% 1,046 1.46 50,200 50,200 1.46 1,046 2.71% Ineligible Expenses 0.00% 0 0.00 0 0.00 0 0.00 0 0.00% 0	Contrac	tor's G &	2.00%	1.16%	450	0.63			0.63	450	1.17%
Ineligible Expenses	Contrac	tor's Pro	6.00%	3.49%	1,351	1.88	64,859	64,859	1.88	1,351	3.50%
Developer's G & A 0.00% 0.00% 0 0.00%	Indirect	Construct	ion	2.70%	1,046	1.46	50,200	50,200	1.46	1,046	2.71%
Developer's Profit 10.56% 9.28% 3,595 5.01 172,543 172,543 5.01 3,595 9.32% Interim Financing 1.30% 504 0.70 24,200 24,200 0.70 504 1.31% Reserves 1.41% 548 0.76 26,302 0 0.00 0 0 0 0.00% TOTAL COST 100.00% \$38,753 \$54.03 \$1,860,136 \$1,850,833 \$53.76 \$38,559 100.00% Recap-Hard Construction Costs 64.51% \$24,998 \$34.85 \$1,199,890 \$1,199,890 \$34.85 \$24,998 \$34.85 \$0URCES OF FUNDS	Ineligibl	e Expense	s	0.00%	0	0.00	0	0	0.00	0	0.00%
Developer's Profit 10.56% 9.28% 3,595 5.01 172,543 172,543 5.01 3,595 9.32% Interim Financing 1.30% 504 0.70 24,200 24,200 0.70 504 1.31% Reserves 1.41% 548 0.76 26,302 0 0.00 0 0 0 0.00% TOTAL COST 100.00% \$38,753 \$54.03 \$1,860,136 \$1,850,833 \$53.76 \$38,559 100.00% Recap-Hard Construction Costs 64.51% \$24,998 \$34.85 \$1,199,890 \$1,199,890 \$34.85 \$24,998 \$34.85 \$0URCES OF FUNDS	Developer	's G & A	0.00%	0.00%	0	0.00	0	0	0.00	0	0.00%
Interim Financing 1.30% 504 0.70 24,200 24,200 0.70 504 1.31% Reserves 1.41% 548 0.76 26,302 0 0.00 0 0 0.00% TOTAL COST 100.00% \$38,753 \$54.03 \$1,860,136 \$1,850,833 \$53.76 \$38,559 100.00% Recap-Hard Construction Costs 504.51% \$24,998 \$34.85 \$1,199,890 \$1,199,890 \$34.85 \$24,998 \$34.85 \$1,199,890 \$34.85 \$24,998 \$34.85 \$24,998 \$34.85 \$1,199,890 \$34.85 \$24,998 \$34.85 \$24,998 \$34.85 \$24,998 \$34.85 \$387,000 \$3	_							172,543			
Reserves 1.41% 548 0.76 26,302 0 0.00 0 0 0.00% TOTAL COST 100.00% \$38,753 \$54.03 \$1,860,136 \$1,850,833 \$53.76 \$38,559 100.00% Recap-Hard Construction Costs 64.51% \$24,998 \$34.85 \$1,199,890 \$1,199,890 \$34.85 \$24,998 64.83% SOURCES OF FUNDS	_										
TOTAL COST 100.00% \$38,753 \$54.03 \$1,860,136 \$1,850,833 \$53.76 \$38,559 100.00% Recap-Hard Construction Costs 64.51% \$24,998 \$34.85 \$1,199,890 \$1,199,890 \$34.85 \$24,998 64.83% SOURCES OF FUNDS Transfer of Existing Mortgage 20.80% \$8,063 \$11.24 \$387,000 \$387,000 \$387,000 \$387,000 \$1,199,890 \$1,199											
Recap-Hard Construction Costs 64.51% \$24,998 \$34.85 \$1,199,890 \$1,199,890 \$34.85 \$24,998 64.83% SOURCES OF FUNDS Transfer of Existing Mortgage 20.80% \$8,063 \$11.24 \$387,000 \$387,000 \$387,000 Now USDA Loan 26.88% \$10,417 \$14.52 \$500,000 \$500,000 \$500,000 \$500,000 \$11,117 \$14.52 \$10,000 \$11,117 \$11.52 \$10,000		T.									
SOURCES OF FUNDS Transfer of Existing Mortgage 20.80% \$8,063 \$11.24 \$387,000 \$387,000 \$387,000 New USDA Loan 26.88% \$10.417 \$14.52 500,000 500,000 500,000 LIHTC Syndication Proceeds 46.40% \$17,982 \$25.07 863,112 863,112 859,982 Deferred Developer Fees 5.41% \$2,098 \$2.93 100,721 100,721 103,851 Additional (excess) Funds Requi 0.50% \$194 \$0.27 9,303 0 0			ion Gosts								·
Transfer of Existing Mortgage 20.80% \$8,063 \$11.24 \$387,000 \$387,000 \$387,000 \$0.000 \$	_		ion costs	64.51%	\$24,998	\$34.85	\$1,199,890	\$1,199,890		\$24,998	64.83%
New USDA Loan 26.88% \$10,417 \$14.52 500,000 500,000 500,000 LIHTC Syndication Proceeds 46.40% \$17,982 \$25.07 863,112 863,112 859,982 Deferred Developer Fees 5.41% \$2,098 \$2.93 100,721 100,721 103,851 Additional (excess) Funds Requi 0.50% \$194 \$0.27 9,303 0 0			Mortes	20 000	60 063	611 04	6207 000	6207 000			
LIHTC Syndication Proceeds 46.40% \$17,982 \$25.07 863,112 863,112 859,982 Deferred Developer Fees 5.41% \$2,098 \$2.93 100,721 100,721 103,851 Additional (excess) Funds Requi 0.50% \$194 \$0.27 9,303 0 0			mortgage								
Deferred Developer Fees 5.41% \$2,098 \$2.93 100,721 100,721 103,851 Additional (excess) Funds Requi 0.50% \$194 \$0.27 9,303 0 0			naeds								
Additional (excess) Funds Requi 0.50% \$194 \$0.27 9,303 0 0											
		-									
\$1,850,833 \$1,850,833 \$1,850,833			unas Requi	0.50%	\$194	ŞU.27					
	TOTAL SOU	RCES					\$1,860,136	Ş1,85U,833	\$1,850,833		

MULTIFAMILY FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE REQUEST (continued)

(Fairview Manor Apartments, Childress, LIHTC 9% 02150)

PAYMENT COMPUTATION

Primary	\$387,000	Term	360		
Int Rate	1.00%	DCR	2.93		
Secondary	\$500,000	Term	360		
Int Rate	1.00%	Subtotal DCR	1.28		
Additional		Term			
Int Rate		Aggregate DCR	1.28		

ALTERNATIVE FINANCING STRUCTURE:

Primary Debt Service Secondary Debt Service Additional Debt Service NET CASH FLOW

\$14,937	
19,298	
0	
\$9,594	

Primary	\$387,000	Term	360
Int Rate	1.00%	DCR	2.93

Secondary	\$500,000	Term	360		
Int Rate	1.00%	Subtotal DCR	1.28		

Additional	Term	
Int Rate	Aggregate DCR	1.28

OPERATING INCOME & EXPENSE PROFORMA: RECOMMENDED FINANCING STRUCTURE

INCOME at 3.00%	YEAR 1	YEAR 2	YEAR 3	YEAR 4	YEAR 5	YEAR 10	YEAR 15	YEAR 20	YEAR 30
POTENTIAL GROSS RENT	\$211,581	\$217,928	\$224,466	\$231,200	\$238,136	\$276,065	\$320,035	\$371,008	\$498,604
Secondary Income	2,880	2,966	3,055	3,147	3,241	3,758	4,356	5,050	6,787
Other Support Income: (des	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
POTENTIAL GROSS INCOME	214,461	220,894	227,521	234,347	241,377	279,822	324,391	376,058	505,391
Vacancy & Collection Loss	(16,085)	(16,567)	(17,064)	(17,576)	(18,103)	(20,987)	(24,329)	(28,204)	(37,904)
Employee or Other Non-Rent	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
EFFECTIVE GROSS INCOME	\$198,376	\$204,327	\$210,457	\$216,771	\$223,274	\$258,836	\$300,062	\$347,854	\$467,486
EXPENSES at 4.00%									
General & Administrative	\$10,935	\$11,373	\$11,828	\$12,301	\$12,793	\$15,564	\$18,937	\$23,039	\$34,104
Management	15,213	15,669	16,139	16,624 #	17,122	19,849	23,011	26,676	35,850
Payroll & Payroll Tax	32,750	34,060	35,422	36,839	38,313	46,613	56,712	68,999	102,136
Repairs & Maintenance	15,662	16,288	16,940	17,617	18,322	22,291	27,121	32,997	48,843
Utilities	13,680	14,227	14,796	15,388	16,004	19,471	23,689	28,822	42,663
Water, Sewer & Trash	25,537	26,558	27,621	28,725	29,874	36,347	44,222	53,802	79,640
Insurance	7,230	7,519	7,820	8,133	8,458	10,291	12,520	15,233	22,548
Property Tax	18,419	19,156	19,922	20,719	21,548	26,217	31,896	38,807	57,444
Reserve for Replacements	14,400	14,976	15,575	16,198	16,846	20,496	24,936	30,339	44,909
Other	720	749	779	810	842	1,025	1,247	1,517	2,245
TOTAL EXPENSES	\$154,546	\$160,576	\$166,842	\$173,355	\$180,123	\$218,164	\$264,291	\$320,230	\$470,383
NET OPERATING INCOME	\$43,830	\$43,751	\$43,615	\$43,416	\$43,151	\$40,672	\$35,770	\$27,623	(\$2,896)
DEBT SERVICE									
First Lien Financing	\$14,937	\$14,937	\$14,937	\$14,937	\$14,937	\$14,937	\$14,937	\$14,937	\$14,937
Second Lien	19,298	19,298	19,298	19,298	19,298	19,298	19,298	19,298	19,298
Other Financing	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
NET CASH FLOW	\$9,594	\$9,516	\$9,379	\$9,181	\$8,916	\$6,436	\$1,535	(\$6,612)	(\$37,132)
DEBT COVERAGE RATIO	1.28	1.28	1.27	1.27	1.26	1.19	1.04	0.81	(0.08)

LIHTC Allocation Calculation - (Fairview Manor Apartments, Childress, LIHTC 9% 02150)

	APPLICANT'S	TDHCA	APPLICANT'S	TDHCA	APPLICANT'S	TDHCA
	TOTAL	TOTAL	ACQUISITION	ACQUISITION	REHAB/NEW	REHAB/NEW
CATEGORY	AMOUNTS	AMOUNTS	ELIGIBLE BASIS	ELIGIBLE BASIS	ELIGIBLE BASIS	ELIGIBLE BASIS
(1) Acquisition Cost						
Purchase of land	\$28,000	\$27,000		_		
Purchase of buildings	\$376,000	\$360,000	\$376,000	\$360,000		
(2) Rehabilitation/New Construction Cost						
On-site work	\$123,217	\$123,217			\$123,217	\$123,217
Off-site improvements						
(3) Construction Hard Costs						
New structures/rehabilitation har	\$957,765	\$957,765			\$957,765	\$957,765
(4) Contractor Fees & General Requirements						
Contractor overhead	\$21,620	\$21,620			\$21,620	\$21,620
Contractor profit	\$64,859	\$64,859			\$64,859	\$64,859
General requirements	\$32,429	\$32,429			\$32,429	\$32,429
(5) Contingencies						
(6) Eligible Indirect Fees	\$50,200	\$50,200			\$50,200	\$50,200
(7) Eligible Financing Fees	\$24,200	\$24,200			\$24,200	\$24,200
(8) All Ineligible Costs						
(9) Developer Fees			\$56,400	\$54,000		
Developer overhead						
Developer fee	\$172,543	\$172,543			\$116,143	\$118,543
(10) Development Reserves		\$26,302				
TOTAL DEVELOPMENT COSTS	\$1,850,833	\$1,860,136	\$432,400	\$414,000	\$1,390,433	\$1,392,833
Deduct from Basis:						
All grant proceeds used to finance cos	ts in eligible	basis				
B.M.R. loans used to finance cost in e	ligible basis				\$500,000	\$500,000
Non-qualified non-recourse financing						
Non-qualified portion of higher quality	y units [42(d)	(3)]				
Historic Credits (on residential portion	on only)					
TOTAL ELIGIBLE BASIS			\$432,400	\$414,000	\$890,433	\$892,833
High Cost Area Adjustment					130%	130%
TOTAL ADJUSTED BASIS			\$432,400	\$414,000	\$1,157,563	\$1,160,683
Applicable Fraction			100%	100%	100%	100%
TOTAL QUALIFIED BASIS		\$432,400	\$414,000	\$1,157,563	\$1,160,683	
Applicable Percentage			3.67%	3.67%	8.44%	8.44%
TOTAL AMOUNT OF TAX CREDITS			\$15,869	\$15,194	\$97,698	\$97,962
Syndicat	ion Proceeds	0.7600	\$120,605	\$115,473	\$742,507	\$744,509
					_	
			Total	l Tax Credits	\$113,567	\$113,155

TDHCA # 02155

Region 1

At Risk Set-Aside



NA

LOW INCOME HOUSING TAX CREDIT PROGRAM 2002 DEVELOPMENT PROFILE AND BOARD SUMMARY FOR RECOMMENDED APPLICATIONS

TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY AFFAIRS

TDHCA#: Development Name: Blue Water Garden Apartments 02155

DEVELOPMENT LOCATION AND DESIGNATIONS

LIHTC Primary Set Aside: AR Region: Additional Elderly Set Aside

Site Address: 612 Irving Street Purpose / Activity: ACQ/R City: Hereford

Development Type: Family County: Deaf Smith 79045 Zip Code: TTC **DDA** ✓ QCT

Set Asides: AR=At Risk, NP=Nonprofit, G=General, R=Rural Special Needs: 7 Units for Handicapped/Developmentally Disabled Purposes: N=New Construction, A=Acquisition, R=Rehabilitation

OWNER AND PRINCIPAL INFORMATION Owner Entity Name: Hereford Affordable Housing, L.P.

Principal Names: Principal Contact: Percentage Ownership: Preservation Partners of Hereford, Inc. Daniel F. O'Dea 100 % Daniel F. O'Dea, Partners of GP 50 % W. Douglas Gurkin, Partners of GP 50 % %

NA

TAX CREDIT ALLOCATION INFORMATION

Annual Credit Allocation Recommendation: Allocation over 10 Years: \$400,844 \$4,008,440 Credits Requested: \$412,835 Eligible Basis Amount: \$411,059 Equity/Gap Amount: \$400,844

UNIT INFORMATION BUILDING INFORMATION Total Development Cost: \$6,224,088 1 BR 2 BR 3 BR 4 BR 5 BR Total **Gross Building Square Feet:** 122,756 0 0 1 1 0 0 2 30% 118,480 Total NRA SF: 40% 0 4 20 29 0 0 53 1.04 56 Gross/Net Rentable: 9 0 50% 0 4 19 24 898 Average Square Feet/Unit: 60% 0 4 0 10 7 0 21 Cost Per Net Rentable Square Foot: \$52.53 MR 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 Credits per Low Income Unit \$3,037 Total 0 12 40 64 16 0 Total LI Units: 132 INCOME AND EXPENSE INFORMATION

Owner/Employee Units: 0 \$929,931 Effective Gross Income: **Total Project Units:** 132 \$521,830 **Total Expenses:** 100.00 Applicable Fraction: \$408,101 Net Operating Income: 1.25

Applicable fraction is the lesser of the unit fraction or the square foot fraction Estimated 1st Year Debt Coverage Ratio: attributable to low income units

Note: "NA" = Not Yet Available **DEVELOPMENT TEAM**

Developer: Preservation Partners. Inc. Market Analyst: The Danter Company, Inc.

Housing GC: DM Jones Construction, Inc. Originator/UW: NA

Infrastructure GC: NA Appraiser: Property Advisors Cost Estimator: NA

Claudia Crocker, Attorney at Law Attorney:

Architect: **AG Associates Architects** C.A.S.A. del Llano Supp Services:

Property Manager: Murray Management Accountant: Thomas Stephen & Company, LLP

Engineer:

Syndicator: Related Capital Company Permanent Lender: American Mortgage Acceptance

DEPARTMENT EVALUATION

Underwriting Finding: AC 133 Site Review: Acceptable Points Awarded:

Underwriting Findings: A=Acceptable, AC=Acceptable with Conditions, NR=Not Recommended

0 %

2002 Development Profile and Board Summary (Continued)	
Project Name: Blue Water Garden Apartments	Project Number: 02155
PUBLIC COMMENT SUMMARY Note: "O" = Opposed	d, "S" = Support, "NC" or Blank = No comment
# of Letters, Petitions, or Witness Affirmation Forms(no	ot from Officials): Support: 0 Opposition: 0
$\ \square$ A resolution was passed by the local government in	support of the development.
Local/State/Federal Officials w/ Jurisdiction:	Comment from Other Public Official
Local Official: NC	
TX Rep.: John Smithee, Dist. 86 S	
TX Sen.: Teel Bivins, Dist. 31 S	
US Rep.:	
US Sen.:	
CONDITIONS TO COMMITMENT	
acceptability and detail of the methodology and calculations used the applicable percentage. This condition should be met by or as loan. Receipt, review, and acceptance of revised permanent loan comm \$326,504. Should the terms of the proposed debt or the key assumptions reg	parding the IRP, HAP contract or syndication be altered, the conclusions,
recommendations and conditions of this report should be re-evalued Alternate Recommendation:	ated by the Underwriter.
	DIRECTOR OF HOUSING PROCESSASS IS PASSED ON.
	D DIRECTOR OF HOUSING PROGRAMS IS BASED ON:
☐ Score☐ To serve a greater number of lower income families for fewer or	quired Set Aside
	its impact as part of a revitalization or preservation plan utities as practicable without diminishing the quality of the housing that is but Aside. Because the At-Risk Set Aside is undersubscribed it is
Brooke Boston, Acting LIHTC Co-Manager Date	David Burrell, Director of Housing Programs Date
RECOMMENDATION BY THE EXECUTIVE AWARD AN	
	ry Committee for the 2002 LIHTC applications is also based on the
Edwina Carrington, Executive Director	Date
Chairman of Executive Award and Review Advisory Committee	
\square board of director's approval and descrip	PTION OF DISCRETIONARY FACTORS (if applicable):
Approved Credit Amount: Date	of Determination:
Michael E. Jones, Chairman of the Board Da	ate

Compliance Status Summary

Project ID #:	02155	LIF	HTC 9% ⊻ LI	HTC 4% □
Project Name:	Blue Water Garden Apa	rtments	HOME \square	HTF \Box
Project City:	Hereford		BOND \square	SECO □
Housing Com	pliance Review			
Project(s) in	material non-compliance			
No previous	participation			
Status of	f Findings (individual complian Participation and Backgrour			
Projects Mon	nitored by the Department			
# review	ved # not	yet monitored or pendin	g review3	
# of projects	grouped by score 0-9:_	0 10-19: 0	20-29: 0	
Members of	the development team have bee	en disbarred by HUD		
National Pre	vious Participation Certification	n Received	No	
Non-G	Compliance Reported			_
Completed	by Jo En Taylor	Completed on	04/24/2002	_
Single Audit				
Status of Fin	dings (any outstanding single	audit issues are listed be	low)	
single aud	lit not applicable 🗹 no out	standing issues ou	tstanding issues]
Comments:				
Completed	by Lucy Trevino	Completed on	05/23/2002	_
Program Mon	nitoring			
Status of Fin	dings (any unresolved issues a	re listed below)		
monitori	ing review not applicable 🗸	monitoring	review pending	
review	ed; no unresolved issues	reviewed; unresolv	ed issues found	
Comments:				
Completed	by Ralph Hendrickson	Completed on	04/30/2002	_

Community Affairs	Status of Findings	(any unresolved issue	es are listed below)
monitoring review n	ot applicable 🗸	monitoring	review pending□
reviewed; no unres	solved issues	reviewed; unresolv	ved issues found
Comments:			
Completed by		Completed on	
Housing Finance	Status of Findings	(any unresolved issue	es are listed below)
monitoring review n	ot applicable	monitoring	review pending□
reviewed; no unres	solved issues	reviewed; unresolv	ved issues found
Comments:			
Completed by		Completed on	
Housing Programs monitoring review n reviewed; no unres Comments:	ot applicable	monitoring reviewed; unresolv	review pending
Completed by E. Wei	lbaecher	_ Completed on	06/06/2002
Multifamily Finance	Status of Findings	(any unresolved issue	es are listed below)
monitoring review n	ot applicable	monitoring	review pending□
reviewed; no unres	solved issues	reviewed; unresolv	ved issues found
Comments:			
Completed by		Completed on	
Completed by		_ Completed on	
Executive Director: Ec	dwina Carrington	Date	e Signed: _ June 10, 200

DATE: May 18, 2002 **PROGRAM:** 9% LIHTC **FILE NUMBER:** 02155

		D	EVELOPM	ENT NA	ME					
	Blue Water Garden Apartments									
		Diue w	ater Gar	uen At	<u>iai unien</u>	ıs				
			APPLI	CANT						
Name:	Hereford Afford	lable Housing, L.P.		Type:	For	Profit	Non-Prof	it	Municipal	Other
Address:	204 East 8 th Stre	eet		City:	Georg	etown			State:	TX
Zip:	78626 Conta	Michelle Grandt	;	Phone	: (512)	863-76	666 F	ax:	(512)	863-8656
		PRINC	CIPALS of t	he APP	LICANT					
Name:	Preservation Pa	rtners of Hereford, Inc.		(%):	.01	Title:	Gen	eral Pa	ırtner	
Name:	Related Capital	Company		(%):	99.99	Title:	Lim	ited Pa	rtner	
Name:	Daniel F. O'Dea	l		(%):	n/a	Title:	Pres	ident o	of GP	
Name:	W. Douglas Gu	rkin		(%):	n/a	Title:	Vice	-Presi	dent of C	3P
			GENERAL	PARTNE	R					
Name:	Preservation Par	tners of Hereford, Inc.		Type:	_	Profit	Non-Prof	it	Municipal	Other
Address:	204 East 8 th Stre	,		City:	Georg	etown			State:	TX
Zip:	78626 Conta			Phone			666 F	ax:	(512)	863-8656
		P	ROPERTY I	OCATI	ON					
Location:	612 Irving Stre	et					\boxtimes	QCT		DDA
City:	Hereford		County:	Г	Deaf Smit	·h			Zip:	79045
	Ticicioid		_		our Billio	.11			p-	77013
			REQI	JEST						
	Amount	Interest Rate		<u>A</u> 1	nortizatio	on_			Term	
\$	8412,835	N/A			N/A				N/A	
Other Req	uested Terms:	Annual ten-year alloc	cation of lo	w-inco	me housi	ng tax cre	dits			
Proposed	Proposed Use of Funds: Acquisition/Rehab Set-Aside: General Rural Non-Fundamental						Non-Profit			
			SITE DESC	RIPTIO	N					
Size: 8	3.264 acres	359,980	square fee			nitted Uses	: M	F-Mul	tifamily	
Flood Zon	e Designation:	Zone A- not in flood zo	one S	tatus of	Off-Sites:	<u>F</u> 1	ılly Imp	proved		

DESCRIPTION of IMPROVEMENTS								
Total Units: # Rental 132 # Common Area Bldngs # of 22 Floors 2 Age: 28 yrs Vacant: 2 at 02/ 20/ 20/								
Number Bedrooms Bathroom Size in SF								
12 1 1 640								
40 2 1 800								
64 3 1.5 965								
16 4 2 1065								
Net Rentable SF: 120,410* Av Un SF: 899* Common Area SF: 2,346 Gross Bldng SF 122,756								
Property Type:								
CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICATIONS STRUCTURAL MATERIALS								
Wood frame on a slab on grade, 90% stucco/10% Hardiplank siding exterior wall covering, drywall interior w surfaces and composite shingle roofing								
APPLIANCES AND INTERIOR FEATURES								
Carpeting & vinyl flooring, range & oven, hood & fan, garbage disposal, dishwasher, refrigerator, tile tub/showledge, ceiling fans and laminated counter tops								
ON-SITE AMENITIES								
1,442 SF community building with activity room, leasing office and storage space, 904 SF laundry and maintenan building, equipped children's play area								
Uncovered Parking: 200 spaces Carports: n/a spaces Garages: n/a spaces								
OTHER SOURCES of FUNDS								
INTERIM TO PERMANENT FINANCING								
Source: American Mortgage Acceptance Corporation Contact: Steve Wendel								
Principal Amount: \$2,000,000 Interest Rate: 7.9%								
Additional Information:								
Amortization: 30 yrs Term: 18 yrs Commitment: None Firm Conditional								
Annual Payment: \$174,433 Lien Priority: 1st Commitment Date 02/ 19/ 2002								
LONG TERM/PERMANENT FINANCING								
Source: American Mortgage Acceptance Corporation Contact: Steve Wendel								
Principal Amount: \$490,000 Interest Rate: 9%								
Additional Information: Final loan commitment will be based on remaining balance of IRP								
Amortization: 7 yrs Term: 7 yrs Commitment: None Firm Conditional								
Annual Payment: \$94,604 Lien Priority: 2nd Commitment Date 02/ 19/ 2002								

				LIHT	C SYNDIC	ATION						
Source:	Related Cap	ital Com _l	pany			Conta	nct: Ju	ıstin Gi	nsberg			
Address:	625 Madisc	n Avenu	e			City	: New	York				
State:	NY	Zip:	10022	Phone:	(212)	521-636	59	Fax:	(21	2)	751-3543	
Net Proce	Net Proceeds: \$3,137,000 Net Syndication Rate (per \$1.00 of 10-yr LIHTC) 77¢											
Commitment												
Additiona	Additional Information:											
	APPLICANT EQUITY											
Amount:	\$596,988		s			eveloper fe	ee					
				VALUAT	ION INFO	RMATION						
				API	PRAISED V	'ALUE						
Land Only	y: (based on as	sessed val	ue)	\$54,600		Date	of Valuat	tion:	02/	25/	2002	
Existing B	uilding: as is v	ithout IR	ΣP *	\$1,295,400)	Date	of Valuat	tion:	02/	25/	2002	
Value of I	RP			\$750,000		Date	of Valuat	tion:	02/	25/	2002	
Total Prop	perty: as is			\$2,100,000)	Date	of Valuat	tion:	02/	25/	2002	
Appraiser	Property A			City:	Columbus	S	Pho	one:	(614)	431-	3332	
as calcula	ned by underwi	itei		AS	SESSED V	ALUE						
Land:		\$54,0	600		Assess	ment for th	e Year of	: <u> </u>	2001-2	2002		
Building:		\$1,0	83,170		Valuat	ion by:	Deaf Sm	ith Cour	nty App	raisal I	District	
	essed Value:		37,770*		Tax Ra	_	2.717	2002				
*Spoke w/	Deaf Smith CA	D represei	itative and	confirmed as	ssessea vaiu	e for years .	2001 and 2	2002.				
			EVI	DENCE of S	ITE or PRO	PERTY CO	NTROL					
Type of Si	te Control:	Earnest r	noney cont	ract								
Contract l	Expiration Dat	e: _	08/ 3	31/ 200	2 Antio	cipated Clo	sing Date	: _	08/	01/	2002	
Acquisitio	n Cost: \$	2,291,4	15 O	ther Terms/	Conditions	\$1	5,000 earn	nest mo	ney dep	osit		
Seller:	Blue Water Ga	rden Apar	tments, L.I	P.		Re	elated to I	Develop	ment T	Ceam M	Iember:	No
			REVIE	W of PREVIO	OUS UNDE	RWRITING	REPORTS	S				
No previ	ous reports.											
Parti	- r r		PROPOS	AL and DE\	VELOPMEN	NT PLAN DI	ESCRIPTION	ON				
Descript	ion: Blue V	Water G							abilita	tion (develonme	ent of
132 unit	s of affordal ed of 12 resid	ole hous	ing locat	ted in east								

- 1 Building Type A with twelve 1-bedroom units (640sf);
- 3 Building Type B with forty 2-bedroom units (800sf);
- 7 Building Type C with sixty-four 3-bedroom units (965sf); and
- 1 Building Type D with sixteen 4-bedroom units (1,065sf);

Based on the site plan the apartment buildings are arranged in four groups separated by parking lots, with the

community building, and equipped play area located near the entrance to the site. A 904-square foot laundry and maintenance building is to be located near the center of the site. The 1,442-square foot community building is planned to have the management offices and a community room.

Existing Subsidies: The project has 132 units enrolled in the HUD project-based Section 8 program via a Housing Assistance Payments (HAP) contract. The Applicant intends to continue the HAP contract as it provides rents that are significantly higher than the maximum tax credit rents. The Applicant plans to extinguish the existing 236 loan but keep the interest rate reduction payment (IRP) which provides an interest rate subsidy to reduce the effective rate on the 236 loan to 1%. It should also be noted that while all units are covered under the HAP contract two are currently being used for tenant services but will be converted into employee occupied units once rehabilitation is complete.

Development Plan: The buildings are currently 98% occupied based on the rent roll submitted as of February 20, 2002. The architect's scope of work includes: new interior and exterior paint, replacement of carpet and resilient flooring, replacement of 131 ranges, refrigerators and garbage disposals, replacement of heating and cooling units, new lighting and cabinets, replacement of 72 tubs and 5 toilets, replacement of gas water heaters with electric water heaters, replacement of exterior doors.

The Applicant included a relocation plan and budget in the application. During the rehabilitation phase, management will cease taking new leases. The Applicant estimates that 15-20 units will be vacant at the time construction begins and will be available to begin interior rehabilitation. Each of the interior turns is expected to take approximately one week to complete. Hereford Affordable Housing, L.P. will be distributing a letter by the end of the August informing the residents of the scope of improvements to be completed. The letter will offer residents either a bonded moving company to transfer them to a new unit, or offer the tenants \$250 upon the timely completion of the move themselves. There will be a \$50 utility transfer charge for the telephone that will be paid by Hereford Affordable Housing, L.P. All other utilities are provided by the owner. The letter will reflect an allowance for seniority on the property regarding those desiring to voluntarily change to like units early. Four days prior to the tenant's move date, management will provide them with 15 boxes of three varying sizes. The Applicant has allocated \$335/unit for relocation expenses.

<u>Supportive Services</u>: The Applicant has contracted with Communities Assuring a Sustainable Agriculture (C.A.S.A del Llano) to provide the following supportive services to tenants: after school youth programs. These services will be provided at no cost to tenants. The letter from C.A.S.A del Llano states that since it is a 501(c) non-profit organization, it would welcome an annual donation of \$2,000 to offset costs in this partnership. The Applicant has allotted \$1,000 in annual expenses for supportive services.

<u>Schedule</u>: The Applicant anticipates construction to begin in August of 2002, to be completed in July of 2003, to be placed in service in August of 2003, and to be substantially leased-up in August of 2003.

POPULATIONS TARGETED

<u>Income Set-Aside</u>: The Applicant has elected the 40% at 60% or less of area median gross income (AMGI) set-aside. The Applicant indicates that all but two of the units will be reserved for low-income tenants. 53 of the units will be reserved for households earning 40% or less of AMGI, 56 of the units will be reserved for households earning 50% or less of AMGI, 19 of the units will be reserved for households earning 60% or less of AMGI and 2 of the units will be employee occupied. The development has 132 units enrolled in the HUD project-based Section 8 program via a Housing Assistance Payments (HAP) contract.

Special Needs Set-Asides: Seven units (1.5%) will be handicapped-accessible.

<u>Compliance Period Extension</u>: The Applicant has elected to extend the compliance period an additional 25 years.

MARKET HIGHLIGHTS

A market feasibility study dated March 26, 2002 was prepared by The Danter Company and highlighted the following findings:

<u>Definition of Market/Submarket</u>: "The Effective Market Area in Deaf Smith County consists of Hereford and surrounding rural areas. The EMA is bounded by County Road 1058 to the north, County Road 2943 to the east, and County Road 1057 to the south and west." (p. III-3)

Total Local/Submarket Demand for Rental Units: "The 131 Tax Credit units being proposed at the

subject Blue Water Garden development will represent a rental housing alternative for 6.9% of all income-appropriate households. This is a good ratio and indicates adequate supply of potential income-appropriate household support." (p. IV14)

ANNUAL INCOME-ELIGIBLE SUBMARKET DEMAND SUMMARY								
Type of Demand	Units of Demand	% of Total Demand						
Household Growth	14	3%						
Resident Turnover (63.4% IREM								
Region 6)	507	97%						
TOTAL ANNUAL DEMAND	521	100%						

Ref: p. IV-13 through IV-15

The market analyst did not specify a demand figure for the market area based on household growth and turnover of existing renter households. Based on the demographic information provided within the market study, the Underwriter has concluded that there is demand for 521 units from income qualified renter households. The study states that the household growth between years 2000 and 2005 is projected to be a total of 490, or 98 households per year. The Underwriter calculated an income qualified household ratio of 33% and utilized the market analyst's calculated renter household ratio of 42% to derive annual incomequalified renter household demand for 14 units per year. The market study also concluded that 800 income qualified renter households currently reside in the market area. Applying the IREM turnover ratio of 63.4% for Region 6 results in additional demand from existing households for 507 units.

<u>Capture Rate</u>: The Underwriter calculated a concentration capture rate of 25% based upon a calculated demand figure as described above. With a 90%+ current occupied status, the concentration issue in this case is irrelevant.

Market Rent Comparables: The market analyst surveyed 12 comparable apartment projects totaling 429 units in the Hereford, Texas Site EMA. (p. IV-6)

RENT ANALYSIS (net tenant-paid rents)											
Unit Type (% AMI)	Proposed	Program Max	Differential	Market	Differential						
1-Bedroom (40%)	\$274	\$413	-\$139	\$490	-\$216						
1-Bedroom (50%)	\$343	\$413	-\$70	\$490	-\$147						
1-Bedroom (60%)	\$400	\$413	-\$13	\$490	-\$90						
2-Bedroom (30%)	\$247	\$534	-\$287	\$622	-\$375						
2-Bedroom (40%)	\$329	\$534	-\$205	\$622	-\$293						
2-Bedroom (50%)	\$400	\$534	-\$134	\$622	-\$222						
3-Bedroom (30%)	\$285	\$591	-\$306	\$694	-\$409						
3-Bedroom (40%)	\$380	\$591	-\$211	\$694	-\$314						
3-Bedroom (50%)	\$475	\$591	-\$116	\$694	-\$219						
3-Bedroom (60%)	\$500	\$591	-\$91	\$694	-\$194						
4-Bedroom (50%)	\$500	\$643	-\$143	\$745	-\$245						
4-Bedroom (60%)	\$600	\$643	-\$43	\$745	-\$145						

(NOTE: Differentials are amount of difference between proposed rents and program limits and average market rents, e.g., proposed rent =\$500, program max =\$600, differential = -\$100)

<u>Submarket Vacancy Rates:</u> "The surveyed market-rate properties are 91.1% occupied. Overall, vacancies within the Site EMA are somewhat high" (p. IV-6)

<u>Absorption Projections</u>: "Overall, when responding to only income-qualified tenants, absorption is expected to average 10 to 12 units per month..." (p. IV-33)

Known Planned Development: "According to area planning and building officials, there are no planned/announced projects for the site EMA at this time." (p. IV-9)

Effect on Existing Housing Stock: "Based on our evaluation of the access, visibility, and environment of

^{*} The actual rents that will be collected will be HAP contract rents at \$413, \$534, \$591 and \$643. These rents are guaranteed not to go down and less than the market analyst's rents above, but much higher than the appraiser's rents of \$400, \$450, \$525 and \$600.

the site, it is our opinion that the subject site will not have an adverse effect on absorption and ongoing turnover" (p. IV-21)

The Underwriter found the market study to provide sufficient information to make a funding recommendation. An appraisal was also provided to substantiate the value of the buildings versus land for the acquisition basis. The appraisal was performed by Andrew J. Moye, MAI with Property Advisors. The appraiser's conclusion for the value of the land is strictly based on the current assessed value. The appraiser reasoned that this was the best estimate of value since no multifamily development has occurred in Hereford in over a decade.

SITE and NEIGHBORHOOD CHARACTERISTICS

Location: Hereford is located in north Texas, approximately 40 miles southwest from Amarillo in Deaf Smith County. The site is a rectangularly-shaped parcel located in the eastern area of Hereford, approximately 1 mile from the central business district. The site is situated on the north side of Irving Street. **Population:** The estimated 2001 population of Hereford was 14,549 and is expected to decrease by 0.4% to approximately 14,486 by 2006. Within the primary market area there were estimated to be 5,026 households in 2001.

Adjacent Land Uses: Land uses in the overall area in which the site is located are mixed with single family homes, apartment complexes, churches and undeveloped land. Adjacent land uses include:

- North: single family homes, churches, elementary school
- **South:** single family homes, churches, convenience store
- East: undeveloped land
- West: single family homes, churches, schools, convenience stores

<u>Site Access</u>: Access to the property is from the north or south along Irving Street and Whittier Street, or from the east or west along Forest Street and Wulf Street. The project has five main entries, one from the east or west from Forest St. and one from the east or west from Wolf St., one from the north or south from Whittier St. and two main entrances from the east or west from Irving St. Access to US Route 60 is 0.8 miles south, which provides connections to all other major roads serving the Hereford/Amarillo area.

Public Transportation: "There is no public transportation system serving Hereford." (p IV-17)

Shopping & Services: The site is within 1.3 miles of 1 major grocery store, 35 miles northeast of shopping centers in Amarillo, within 1.4 miles of several recreational facilities, and within 1.5-2.0 miles of a variety of other community services.

<u>Site Inspection Findings</u>: The site has not been inspected by a TDHCA staff member, and receipt, review, and acceptance of an acceptable site inspection report is a condition of this report.

HIGHLIGHTS of SOILS & HAZARDOUS MATERIALS REPORT(S)

A Phase I Environmental Site Assessment report dated March 25, 2002 was prepared by ECOLOGIC, INC and contained the following findings and recommendations:

<u>Findings</u>: The analyst concludes that there are no environmental risks or recognized environmental conditions indicating the presence of hazardous environmental conditions. (p. 13)

Recommendations: The analyst did not provide any further recommendations of action with this report. An Operations & Maintenance (O & M) Plan was also provided dated March 25, 2002 by the same environmental firm. The plan appears to be comprehensive though the Department does not have any specific requirements with regards to such plans other than addressing the issues noted by the ESA inspector.

OPERATING PROFORMA ANALYSIS

<u>Income</u>: The Applicant's rent projections are the maximum rents allowed under LIHTC guidelines. Since the Applicant included the current HAP contract with the application, the Underwriter used the current HAP contract rents for all 132 of the units that are enrolled in this program in order to calculate the development's potential gross rent while the Applicant's estimate is based on current LIHTC rent limits. The Applicant indicated that two of the units will be employee occupied but was not sure if the employees were income qualified or not. Due to the fact that all 132 units are under the HAP contract, the Underwriter will assume that the employees are income qualified and will include these units in the potential gross rent estimate. As a

result, the Applicant's potential gross rent estimate is \$230K or 26% lower than the Underwriter's estimate. Using the current HAP rents results in \$230,928 more in rental income for the development than originally estimated by the Applicant. This total rent is also consistent with the development's 2002 HUD budget. The current HAP rents are \$413 for the one-bedroom units, \$534 for the two-bedroom units, \$591 for the three-bedroom units and \$643 for the four-bedroom units and have been guaranteed for at least 5 years subject to annual HUD appropriations. The Applicant's estimate of secondary income is in line with TDHCA underwriting guidelines. The Applicant utilized a slightly lower vacancy and collection loss rate of 7.29%. The Underwriter also included the IRP payment in other support income. As a result of using the HAP contract rents and including the IRP payment, the Underwriter's effective gross income estimate is \$302K or 32% higher than the Applicant's estimate.

Expenses: The Applicant's estimate of total operating expense is \$125K or 24% lower than the Underwriter's estimate. The Underwriter compared line item expenses to both the database-derived estimate and the HUD audited financial statements for this development for the year ended December 31, 2001. Based on the financial statements, this development has historically operated at unusually high costs and the Applicant has significantly understated the development's operating expense estimate when compared to this information. Therefore, the Underwriter feels comfortable with the TDHCA database-derived estimate based on this information. The Applicant's budget shows several line item estimates that deviate significantly when compared to the database averages, particularly general and administrative (\$7K lower), management (\$19K lower), payroll and payroll tax (\$16K lower), repairs and maintenance (\$13K higher), utilities(\$85K lower), water, sewer, and trash (\$26K lower), property insurance (\$25K higher) and property tax (\$11K lower). This development is an all bills paid operation, therefore the utility factor was adjusted accordingly though the Underwriter's estimate was still slightly less than the historical expense.

Conclusion: The Applicant's net operating income is not within 5% of the Underwriter's estimate. Therefore, the Underwriter's NOI will be used to evaluate debt service capacity. Based on the Underwriter's proforma and the proposed financing structure, the development would have a debt coverage ratio (DCR) of 1.52, which exceeds the program maximum standard of 1.25. In order to limit the development's DCR to a maximum of 1.25, the annual debt service must be a minimum of \$326,504, which suggests an increase in both the IRP and permanent loans.

CONSTRUCTION COST ESTIMATE EVALUATION

<u>Land Value</u>: The Applicant submitted a Real Estate Purchase and Sale Agreement wherein the Applicant is purchasing the property for \$2,291,415. The Applicant's claimed acquisition cost for the land of \$315,515 is \$260,915 higher than the appraised value for the land. This amount was utilized by the Underwriter as it provides a more conservative credit allocation amount. The appraiser concluded that the market value for the entire property, including the IRRP is \$2,100,000, which is \$191K less than the sales price. The proposed acquisition is an arm's length transaction.

<u>Sitework Cost</u>: Since this is an acquisition/rehabilitation application, the sitework costs associated with this project are minimal. The Applicant has estimated sitework costs of \$1,000 per unit and this amount is consistent with the architect's proposed work write-up.

<u>Direct Construction Cost</u>: The Applicant's scope of work is detailed and consistent with the cost breakdown. Line item costs appear reasonable and thus the direct construction cost of \$1,613,515 is used by the Underwriter.

<u>Fees:</u> The Applicant's contractor's fees for general requirements, general and administrative expenses, and profit are all within the maximums allowed by TDHCA guidelines. The Applicant's proposed contingency cost, however, was overstated by \$34,911 compared to the 10% guideline for rehabilitation developments. This caused developer fees to also be overstated by an additional \$24,706.

<u>Conclusion</u>: The Applicant's total development cost estimate is within 5% of the Underwriter's verifiable estimate. Therefore, the Applicant's estimate as adjusted will be used to determine the development's eligible basis and total funding need. This method results in total annual credits of \$411,059 and syndication proceeds of \$3,164,840 which will be used to compare to the gap method discussed below.

FINANCING STRUCTURE ANALYSIS

The Applicant intends to finance the development with five types of financing from three sources: an IRP

loan, a permanent loan, syndicated LIHTC equity, deferred developer's fees and the Applicant's cash equity. **IRP Loan and Permanent Loan**: There is a commitment for interim to permanent financing through American Mortgage Acceptance Corporation. These would be broken down into two loans; an IRP loan and a permanent financing loan. The IRP loan commits up to \$490,000 in funds at a fixed interest rate of 9% with a term of 7 years.

The IRP (interest rate reduction payment) is what will remain along with the HAP contract after the existing 236 loan is decoupled and the original loan is repaid. Under the HUD 236 decoupling program the 236 loan is allowed to be extinguished but the federal assistance payments to help reduce the effective interest rate will be maintained along with the required unit affordability. The permanent loan commits up to \$2,000,000 in funds at a fixed interest rate of 7.9% with amortization over a period of 30 years and a term of 18 years. Both of these loans would be used for construction financing and will then convert to permanent financing upon stabilization. Based on the Underwriter's proforma and the proposed financing structure, the development would have a debt coverage ratio (DCR) of 1.52, which exceeds the program maximum standard of 1.25. In order to limit the development's DCR to a maximum of 1.25, the annual debt service must be a minimum of \$326,504. The final IRP loan will depend on how much of the IRP payments are left at the time the loan closes. In addition, the final interest rate on both loans may depend in part on a determination as to the effect the IRP will have on eligible basis.

Since the IRP is a federal loan subsidy it and/or any loan proceeds derived from it will be regarded as federal below market rate funds and will either need to be reduced from basis or will limit the credit for the whole development to the 4% credit unless the funds may be regarded as non-below market rate if the overall effective interest rate on the total new debt is above AFR (the applicable federal rate) at the time the transaction closes. However, this method of avoiding the federal taint of the IRP has yet to be clearly shown to be acceptable to the IRS. Therefore, it remains possible that the IRP loan in its entirety must be moved from basis and thus a further reduction in credits will be required. Receipt, review and acceptance of documentation of how the IRP will remain in effect and final commitments for both permanent loans at the time of construction loan closing, is a condition of this report. In addition, certification by a third party CPA as to the methodology and calculations used to keep the IRP and/or IRP loan from reducing eligible basis or the applicable percentage should be required

<u>LIHTC Syndication</u>: Related Capital Company has offered terms for syndication of the tax credits. The commitment letter shows net proceeds are anticipated to be \$3,137,000 based on a syndication factor of 77%. The funds would be disbursed in a six-phased pay-in schedule:

- 1. 25% or \$784,250 upon admission of Investor to Project Partnership (the "Closing");
- 2. 25% or \$784,250 at completion of 25% of construction as determined by the Investor's construction consultant;
- 3. 20% or \$627,400 at completion of 50% of construction as determined by the Investor's construction consultant:
- 4. 5% or \$156,850 at completion of 75% of construction as determined by the Investor's construction consultant;
- 5. 5% or \$156,580 upon the completion of construction ("Completion"); and
- 6. 20% or \$627,400 upon the attainment of Rental Achievement.

<u>Deferred Developer's Fees</u>: This development has 40% and 50% of AMGI units, the Applicant's score should have been affected since the proposed deferred developer fee exceeds more than 50% of the eligible developer fees. The Applicant's proposed deferred developer's fee of \$596,988 amount to 84% of the total fees

<u>Financing Conclusions</u>: Since the Applicant's total development costs were approximately 1% more than the Underwriter's estimate, the Applicant's development costs as adjusted were used to determine eligible basis. The acquisition applicable percentage rate was adjusted in order to reflect the current underwriting rate of 3.67% while the Applicant utilized a rate of 3.53%. While this adjustment increased the acquisition credit amount, the overstatement in contingency cost and developer fees decreased the recommended tax credit allocation to \$411,059 per year, resulting in syndication proceeds of approximately \$3,164,840. However, this is still \$78,646 more than the gap requirement based on the Underwriter's analysis. Therefore, the maximum potential tax credit allocation for this project should be reduced to not more than \$400,844 or \$11,991 less than requested. The Applicant initially anticipated a sizeable portion of the developer fee,

\$596,988, would be deferred and paid from available cash flow. Based on the Underwriter's analysis, the developer will not be required to defer any portion of the developer fee. Any costs in excess of the Underwriter's estimate can and should be absorbed by a re-deferment of developer fee.

REVIEW of ARCHITECTURAL DESIGN

Exterior Elevations: The exterior elevations are simple with flat roofs. All units are of average size for market rate and LIHTC units.

Each unit has a semi-private exterior entry off an interior breezeway that is shared with other units. The units are in two-story structures with mixed stucco/Harkiplank siding exterior finish and flat roofs.

IDENTITIES of INTEREST

None noted.

APPLICANT'S/PRINCIPALS' FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS, BACKGROUND, and EXPERIENCE

Financial Highlights:

- The Applicant is a single-purpose entity created for the purpose of receiving assistance from TDHCA and therefore has no material financial statements.
- The Developer, Preservation Partners, Inc., submitted an unaudited financial statement as of March 20, 2002 reporting total assets of \$556K and consisting of \$10K in cash, \$472K in accounts receivable and \$74K in other current assets.
- The principals of the General Partner, Daniel F. O'Dea and W. Douglas Gurkin, submitted an unaudited financial statement as of February 27, 2002 and February 25, 2002, respectively.

Background & Experience:

- The Applicant is a new entity formed for the purpose of developing the project.
- The General Partner has completed numerous affordable housing projects totaling approximately 504 units since 1998.

SUMMARY OF SALIENT RISKS AND ISSUES

- The Applicant's estimated income and operating expenses are more than 5% outside of the Underwriter's verifiable ranges.
- Significant environmental risks exist regarding the potential asbestos managed through the O & M Plan.
- Significant inconsistencies in the application could affect the financial feasibility of the project.
- The significant financing structure changes being proposed have not been reviewed by the Applicant, lenders, and syndicators, and acceptable alternative structures may exist.

RECOMMENDATION

☑ RECOMMEND APPROVAL OF AN LIHTC ALLOCATION NOT TO EXCEED \$400,844 ANNUALLY FOR TEN YEARS, SUBJECT TO CONDITIONS.

CONDITIONS

- 1. Receipt, review, and acceptance of a satisfactory TDHCA site inspection report;
- 2. Receipt, review and acceptance of documentation of how the IRP will remain in effect and certification by a third party CPA as to the acceptability and detail of the methodology and calculations used to keep the IRP and/or IRP loan from reducing eligible basis or reducing the applicable percentage. This condition should be met by or as part of the documentation substantiating the closing of the construction loan.
- 3. Receipt, review, and acceptance of revised permanent loan commitments reflecting an increase in the debt service to a minimum of \$326,504.

4. Should the terms of the proposed debt or the key assumptions regarding the IRP, HAP contract or syndication be altered, the conclusions, recommendations and conditions of this report should be re-evaluated by the Underwriter.

Associate Underwriter:	Raquel Morales	Date:	May 18, 2002
Director of Credit Underwriting:	Tom Gouris	Date:	

MULTIFAMILY FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE REQUEST: Comparative Analysis

Blue Water Garden Apartments, Hereford, LIHTC # 02155

>TC40% >TC50%	Number	Bedrooms	No. of Baths	Size in SF	Gross Rent Lmt.	Net Rent per Unit	Rent per Month	Rent per SF	Utilities	Wtr, Swr, Trsh
>TC50%	4	1	1	640	\$274	\$413	\$1,652	\$0.65	\$61.00	\$32.00
	4	1	1	640	343	\$413	1,652	0.65	61.00	32.00
>TC60%	4	1	1	640	411	\$413	1,652	0.65	61.00	32.00
>TC30%	1	2	1	800	247	\$534	534	0.67	79.00	38.00
>TC40%	20	2	1	800	329	\$534	10,680	0.67	79.00	38.00
>TC50%	19	2	1	800	411	\$534	10,146	0.67	79.00	38.00
>TC30%	1	3	1.5	965	285	\$591	591	0.61	83.00	43.00
>TC40%	29	3	1.5	965	380	\$591	17,139	0.61	83.00	43.00
>TC50%	24	3	1.5	965	475	\$591	14,184	0.61	83.00	43.00
EO	1	3	1.5	965	591	\$591	591	0.61	83.00	43.00
>TC60%	9	3	1.5	965	570	\$591	5,319	0.61	83.00	43.00
	9	4	2	1065	531	\$643	5,787	0.60	84.00	46.00
>TC50%	1	4	2	1065	643	\$643	643	0.60	84.00	46.00
EO >TC60%	6	4	2	1065	637	\$643	3,858	0.60	84.00	46.00
	132	7		898			\$74.428	\$0.63	\$79.91	
TOTAL:	132		AVERAGE:	898	\$427	\$564	\$74,428	\$0.63	\$79.91	\$40.85
INCOME	Т	otal Net Re	ntable Sq Ft:	118.480		TDHCA	APPLICANT			
	GROSS RENT					\$893,136	\$662,208			
Secondary	/ Income		Per	Unit Per Month:	\$10.00	15,840	15,600	\$9.85	Per Unit Per Mo	onth
Other Sup	pport Income:	IRP paymen	t			96,355	0			
POTENTIAL	GROSS INCOM	E				\$1,005,331	\$677,808			
Vacancy &	collection L	oss	% of Potentia	al Gross Income:	-7.50%	(75,400)	(49,416)	-7.29%	of Potential Gr	oss Rent
_	or Other Non-				· · · · ·	0	, /	· · ·		
							6600 300			
	GROSS INCOM	E.				\$929,931	\$628,392			
EXPENSES			% OF EGI	PER UNIT	PER SQ FT			PER SO FT	PER UNIT	% OF EGI
General &	k Administrati	ve	4.57%	\$322	\$0.36	\$42,497	\$35,500	\$0.30	\$269	5.65%
Managemen	nt		5.00%	352	0.39	46,497	27,622	0.23	209	4.40%
Pavroll &	R Payroll Tax		12.47%	879	0.98	115,995	100,000	0.84	758	15.91%
	Maintenance		5.36%	378	0.42	49,840	63,100	0.53	478	10.04%
Utilities										
			11.81%	832	0.93	109,869	25,000	0.21	189	3.98%
Water, Se	ewer, & Trash		6.53%	460	0.51	60,752	35,000	0.30	265	5.57%
Property	Insurance		2.14%	151	0.17	19,867	45,000	0.38	341	7.16%
Property	Tax	2.717	3.32%	234	0.26	30,913	20,000	0.17	152	3.18%
Reserve f	for Replacemen	its	4.26%	300	0.33	39,600	39,600	0.33	300	6.30%
	penses: Supp S			45	0.05	6,000	6,000	0.05	45	0.95%
_		TVCD & COMP								
TOTAL EXPE	ENSES		56.11%	\$3,953	\$4.40	\$521,830	\$396,822	\$3.35	\$3,006	63.15%
NET OPERAT	TING INC		43.89%	\$3,092	\$3.44	\$408,101	\$231,570	\$1.95	\$1,754	36.85%
DEBT SERVI	ICE									
AMAC			18.76%	\$1,321	\$1.47	\$174,433	\$174,433	\$1.47	\$1,321	27.76%
AMAC- IRP L	Loan		10.17%	\$717	\$0.80	94,604	94,604	\$0.80	\$717	15.05%
Cash Equity	7		0.00%	\$0	\$0.00	0	·	\$0.00	\$0	0.00%
NET CASH E			14.95%	\$1,054	\$1.17	\$139,064	(\$37,467)	(\$0.32)	(\$284)	-5.96%
		D		:		, ,				
	DEBT COVERAGE					1.52	0.86			
	E DEBT COVERAG	E RATIO				1.25				
CONSTRUCT	ION COST									
Descr	ription	Factor	% of TOTAL	PER UNIT	PER SO FT	TDHCA	APPLICANT	PER SO FT	PER UNIT	% of TOTAL
	on Cost (site		37.05%	\$17,359	\$19.34	\$2,291,415	\$2,291,415	\$19.34	\$17,359	36.82%
Off-Sites	011 0000 (0100	or brag,	0.00%	0		0	0	0.00	0	
					0.00					0.00%
Sitework			2.13%	1,000	1.11	132,000	132,000	1.11	1,000	2.12%
	natruation		26.09%	12,224	13.62	1,613,515	1,613,515	13.62	12,224	25.92%
Direct Cor	iis ci uccioii		20.050				1,013,313		,	
Direct Cor Continge		10.00%	2.82%	1,322	1.47	174,552	209,462	1.77	1,587	3.37%
Continge		10.00%			1.47	174,552 104,731				3.37%
Continge General	ency Requiremen	6.00%	2.82%	1,322 793	0.88	104,731	209,462 104,731	1.77 0.88	1,587 793	1.68%
Continge General Contract	ency Requiremen tor's G & A	6.00% 2.00%	2.82% 1.69% 0.56%	1,322 793 264	0.88 0.29	104,731 34,910	209,462 104,731 34,910	1.77 0.88 0.29	1,587 793 264	1.68%
Continge General Contract Contract	ency Requiremen tor's G & A tor's Profi	6.00% 2.00% 6.00%	2.82%	1,322 793	0.88	104,731 34,910 104,731	209,462 104,731 34,910 104,731	1.77 0.88	1,587 793	1.68%
Continge General Contract Contract	ency Requiremen tor's G & A	6.00% 2.00% 6.00%	2.82% 1.69% 0.56%	1,322 793 264	0.88 0.29	104,731 34,910	209,462 104,731 34,910	1.77 0.88 0.29	1,587 793 264	1.68%
Continge General Contract Contract	ency Requiremen tor's G & A tor's Profi	6.00% 2.00% 6.00%	2.82% 1.69% 0.56% 1.69%	1,322 793 264 793	0.88 0.29 0.88	104,731 34,910 104,731	209,462 104,731 34,910 104,731	1.77 0.88 0.29 0.88	1,587 793 264 793	1.68% 0.56% 1.68%
Continge General Contract Contract Indirect (Ineligible	ency Requiremen tor's G & A tor's Profi Construction e Expenses	6.00% 2.00% 6.00%	2.82% 1.69% 0.56% 1.69% 4.35% 7.99%	1,322 793 264 793 2,040 3,745	0.88 0.29 0.88 2.27 4.17	104,731 34,910 104,731 269,220 494,284	209,462 104,731 34,910 104,731 269,220 494,284	1.77 0.88 0.29 0.88 2.27 4.17	1,587 793 264 793 2,040 3,745	1.68% 0.56% 1.68% 4.33% 7.94%
Continge General Contract Contract Indirect (Ineligible Developer	ency Requiremen tor's G & A tor's Profi Construction e Expenses 's G & A	6.00% 2.00% 6.00%	2.82% 1.69% 0.56% 1.69% 4.35% 7.99%	1,322 793 264 793 2,040 3,745 693	0.88 0.29 0.88 2.27 4.17 0.77	104,731 34,910 104,731 269,220 494,284 91,455	209,462 104,731 34,910 104,731 269,220 494,284	1.77 0.88 0.29 0.88 2.27 4.17 0.00	1,587 793 264 793 2,040 3,745	1.68% 0.56% 1.68% 4.33% 7.94% 0.00%
Continge General Contract Contract Indirect (Ineligible Developer	ency Requiremen tor's G & A tor's Profi Construction e Expenses 's G & A 's Profit	6.00% 2.00% 6.00%	2.82% 1.69% 0.56% 1.69% 4.35% 7.99% 1.48% 9.61%	1,322 793 264 793 2,040 3,745 693 4,503	0.88 0.29 0.88 2.27 4.17 0.77 5.02	104,731 34,910 104,731 269,220 494,284 91,455 594,459	209,462 104,731 34,910 104,731 269,220 494,284 0 710,620	1.77 0.88 0.29 0.88 2.27 4.17 0.00 6.00	1,587 793 264 793 2,040 3,745 0 5,383	1.68% 0.56% 1.68% 4.33% 7.94% 0.00%
Continge General Contract Contract Indirect (Ineligible Developer Developer Interim Fi	ency Requiremen tor's G & A tor's Profi Construction e Expenses 's G & A 's Profit	6.00% 2.00% 6.00%	2.82% 1.69% 0.56% 1.69% 4.35% 7.99% 1.48% 9.61% 2.64%	1,322 793 264 793 2,040 3,745 693 4,503 1,236	0.88 0.29 0.88 2.27 4.17 0.77 5.02	104,731 34,910 104,731 269,220 494,284 91,455 594,459 163,200	209,462 104,731 34,910 104,731 269,220 494,284 0 710,620 163,200	1.77 0.88 0.29 0.88 2.27 4.17 0.00 6.00 1.38	1,587 793 264 793 2,040 3,745 0 5,383 1,236	1.68% 0.56% 1.68% 4.33% 7.94% 0.00% 11.42% 2.62%
Continge General Contract Contract Indirect (Ineligible Developer	ency Requiremen tor's G & A tor's Profi Construction e Expenses 's G & A 's Profit	6.00% 2.00% 6.00%	2.82% 1.69% 0.56% 1.69% 4.35% 7.99% 1.48% 9.61%	1,322 793 264 793 2,040 3,745 693 4,503	0.88 0.29 0.88 2.27 4.17 0.77 5.02	104,731 34,910 104,731 269,220 494,284 91,455 594,459	209,462 104,731 34,910 104,731 269,220 494,284 0 710,620	1.77 0.88 0.29 0.88 2.27 4.17 0.00 6.00	1,587 793 264 793 2,040 3,745 0 5,383	1.68% 0.56% 1.68% 4.33% 7.94% 0.00%
Continge General Contract Contract Indirect (Ineligible Developer Developer Interim Fi	ency Requiremen tor's G & A tor's Profi Construction e Expenses 's G & A 's Profit inancing	6.00% 2.00% 6.00%	2.82% 1.69% 0.56% 1.69% 4.35% 7.99% 1.48% 9.61% 2.64%	1,322 793 264 793 2,040 3,745 693 4,503 1,236	0.88 0.29 0.88 2.27 4.17 0.77 5.02	104,731 34,910 104,731 269,220 494,284 91,455 594,459 163,200	209,462 104,731 34,910 104,731 269,220 494,284 0 710,620 163,200	1.77 0.88 0.29 0.88 2.27 4.17 0.00 6.00 1.38	1,587 793 264 793 2,040 3,745 0 5,383 1,236	1.68% 0.56% 1.68% 4.33% 7.94% 0.00% 11.42% 2.62%
Continge General Contract Indirect (Ineligible Developer Developer Interim Fi Reserves TOTAL COST	ency Requiremen tor's G & A tor's Profi Construction e Expenses 's G & A 's Profit inancing	6.00% 2.00% 6.00% 2.00% 13.00%	2.82% 1.69% 0.56% 1.69% 4.35% 7.99% 1.48% 9.61% 2.64% 1.88%	1,322 793 264 793 2,040 3,745 693 4,503 1,236 879 \$46,852	0.88 0.29 0.88 2.27 4.17 0.77 5.02 1.38 0.98	104,731 34,910 104,731 269,220 494,284 91,455 594,459 163,200 115,996 \$6,184,467	209,462 104,731 34,910 104,731 269,220 494,284 0 710,620 163,200 96,000 \$6,224,088	1.77 0.88 0.29 0.88 2.27 4.17 0.00 6.00 1.38 0.81	1,587 793 264 793 2,040 3,745 0 5,383 1,236 727 \$47,152	1.68% 0.56% 1.68% 4.33% 7.94% 0.00% 11.42% 2.62% 1.54%
Continge General Contract Indirect (Ineligible Developer Developer Interim Fi Reserves TOTAL COST Recap-Hard	ency Requiremen tor's G & A tor's Profi Construction e Expenses 's G & A 's Profit inancing T Construction	6.00% 2.00% 6.00% 2.00% 13.00%	2.82% 1.69% 0.56% 1.69% 4.35% 7.99% 1.48% 9.61% 2.64% 1.88%	1,322 793 264 793 2,040 3,745 693 4,503 1,236 879	0.88 0.29 0.88 2.27 4.17 0.77 5.02 1.38 0.98	104,731 34,910 104,731 269,220 494,284 91,455 594,459 163,200 115,996	209,462 104,731 34,910 104,731 269,220 494,284 0 710,620 163,200 96,000	1.77 0.88 0.29 0.88 2.27 4.17 0.00 6.00 1.38 0.81 \$52.53	1,587 793 264 793 2,040 3,745 0 5,383 1,236 727	1.68% 0.56% 1.68% 4.33% 7.94% 0.00% 11.42% 2.62%
Continge General Contract Contract Indirect (Ineligible Developer Interim Fi Reserves TOTAL COST Recap-Hard SOURCES OF	ency Requiremen tor's G & A tor's Profi Construction e Expenses 's G & A 's Profit inancing T Construction	6.00% 2.00% 6.00% 2.00% 13.00%	2.82% 1.69% 0.56% 1.69% 4.35% 7.99% 1.48% 9.61% 2.64% 1.88% 100.00%	1,322 793 264 793 2,040 3,745 693 4,503 1,236 879 \$46,852 \$16,397	0.88 0.29 0.88 2.27 4.17 0.77 5.02 1.38 0.98 \$52.20	104,731 34,910 104,731 269,220 494,284 91,455 594,459 163,200 115,996 \$6,184,467 \$2,164,438	209,462 104,731 34,910 104,731 269,220 494,284 0 710,620 163,200 96,000 \$6,224,088 \$2,199,349	1.77 0.88 0.29 0.88 2.27 4.17 0.00 6.00 1.38 0.81 \$52.53 \$18.56 RECOMMENDED	1,587 793 264 793 2,040 3,745 0 5,383 1,236 727 \$47,152	1.68% 0.56% 1.68% 4.33% 7.94% 0.00% 11.42% 2.62% 1.54%
Continge General Contract Contract Indirect (Ineligible Developer Interim Fi Reserves TOTAL COST Recap-Hard SOURCES OF	ency Requiremen tor's G & A tor's Profi Construction e Expenses 's G & A 's Profit inancing Construction F FUNDS	6.00% 2.00% 6.00% 2.00% 13.00%	2.82% 1.69% 0.56% 1.69% 4.35% 7.99% 1.48% 9.61% 2.64% 1.88% 100.00% 35.00%	1,322 793 264 793 2,040 3,745 693 4,503 1,236 879 \$46,852 \$16,397	0.88 0.29 0.88 2.27 4.17 0.77 5.02 1.38 0.98 \$52.20 \$18.27	104,731 34,910 104,731 269,220 494,284 91,455 594,459 163,200 115,996 \$6,184,467 \$2,164,438	209,462 104,731 34,910 104,731 269,220 494,284 0 710,620 163,200 96,000 \$6,224,088 \$2,199,349 \$2,000,000	1.77 0.88 0.29 0.88 2.27 4.17 0.00 6.00 1.38 0.81 \$52.53 \$18.56 RECOMMENDED. \$2,638,823	1,587 793 264 793 2,040 3,745 0 5,383 1,236 727 \$47,152	1.68% 0.56% 1.68% 4.33% 7.94% 0.00% 11.42% 2.62% 1.54%
Continge General Contract Indirect (Ineligible Developer' Interim Fi Reserves TOTAL COST Recap-Hard SOURCES OF AMAC	Requiremen tor's G & A tor's Profi Construction e Expenses 's G & A 's Profit inancing T Construction F FUNDS	6.00% 2.00% 6.00% 2.00% 13.00%	2.82% 1.69% 0.56% 1.69% 4.35% 7.99% 1.48% 9.61% 2.64% 1.88% 100.00%	1,322 793 264 793 2,040 3,745 693 4,503 1,236 879 \$46,852 \$16,397	0.88 0.29 0.88 2.27 4.17 0.77 5.02 1.38 0.98 \$52.20	104,731 34,910 104,731 269,220 494,284 91,455 594,459 163,200 115,996 \$6,184,467 \$2,164,438 \$2,000,000 490,000	209,462 104,731 34,910 104,731 269,220 494,284 0 710,620 163,200 96,000 \$6,224,088 \$2,199,349 \$2,000,000 490,000	1.77 0.88 0.29 0.88 2.27 4.17 0.00 6.00 1.38 0.81 \$52.53 \$18.56 RECOMMENDED \$2,638,823 499,070	1,587 793 264 793 2,040 3,745 0 5,383 1,236 727 \$47,152	1.68% 0.56% 1.68% 4.33% 7.94% 0.00% 11.42% 2.62% 1.54%
Continge General Contract Contract Indirect (Ineligible Developer' Developer' Interim Fi Reserves TOTAL COST Recap-Hard SOURCES OF AMAC AMAC- IRP I LIHTC Syndi	ency Requiremen tor's G & A tor's Profi Construction E Expenses 's G & A 's Profit inancing T Construction F FUNDS Loan ication Procee	6.00% 2.00% 6.00% 2.00% 13.00%	2.82\$ 1.69\$ 0.56\$ 1.69\$ 4.35\$ 7.99\$ 1.48\$ 9.61\$ 2.64\$ 1.88\$ 100.00\$ 35.00\$	1,322 793 264 793 2,040 3,745 693 4,503 1,236 879 \$46,852 \$16,397 \$15,152 \$3,712	0.88 0.29 0.88 2.27 4.17 0.77 5.02 1.38 0.98 \$52.20 \$18.27	104,731 34,910 104,731 269,220 494,284 91,455 594,459 163,200 115,996 \$6,184,467 \$2,164,438 \$2,000,000 490,000 3,137,000	209,462 104,731 34,910 104,731 269,220 494,284 0 710,620 163,200 96,000 \$6,224,088 \$2,199,349 \$2,000,000 490,000 3,137,000	1.77 0.88 0.29 0.88 2.27 4.17 0.00 6.00 1.38 0.81 \$52.53 \$18.56 RECOMMENDED. \$2,638,823	1,587 793 264 793 2,040 3,745 0 5,383 1,236 727 \$47,152	1.68% 0.56% 1.68% 4.33% 7.94% 0.00% 11.42% 2.62% 1.54%
Continge General Contract Contract Indirect (Ineligible Developer Interim Fi Reserves TOTAL COST Recap-Hard SOURCES OF AMAC AMAC-IRP L LIHTC Syndi Cash Equity	ency Requiremen tor's G & A tor's Profi Construction e Expenses 's G & A 's Profit inancing T Construction F FUNDS Loan ication Procee	6.00% 2.00% 6.00% 2.00% 13.00%	2.82% 1.69% 0.56% 1.69% 4.35% 7.99% 1.48% 9.61% 2.64% 1.88% 100.00% 35.00% 32.34% 7.92%	1,322 793 264 793 2,040 3,745 693 4,503 1,236 879 \$46,852 \$16,397 \$15,152 \$3,712	0.88 0.29 0.88 2.27 4.17 0.77 5.02 1.38 0.98 \$52.20 \$18.27 \$16.88 \$4.14 \$0.00	104,731 34,910 104,731 269,220 494,284 91,455 594,459 163,200 115,996 \$6,184,467 \$2,164,438 \$2,000,000 490,000 3,137,000 100	209,462 104,731 34,910 104,731 269,220 494,284 0 710,620 163,200 96,000 \$6,224,088 \$2,199,349 \$2,000,000 490,000 3,137,000 100	1.77 0.88 0.29 0.88 2.27 4.17 0.00 6.00 1.38 0.81 \$52.53 \$18.56 RECOMMENDED \$2,638,823 499,070	1,587 793 264 793 2,040 3,745 0 5,383 1,236 727 \$47,152	1.68% 0.56% 1.68% 4.33% 7.94% 0.00% 11.42% 2.62% 1.54%
Continge General Contract Contract Indirect (Ineligible Developer' Interim Fi Reserves TOTAL COST Recap-Hard SOURCES OF AMAC AMAC- IRP I LIHTC Syndii Cash Equity Deferred De	ency Requiremen tor's G & A tor's Profi Construction E Expenses 's G & A 's Profit inancing T Construction F FUNDS Coan ication Procee 'eveloper Fees	6.00% 2.00% 6.00% 2.00% 13.00%	2.82% 1.69% 0.56% 1.69% 4.35% 7.99% 1.48% 9.61% 2.64% 1.88% 100.00% 35.00% 32.34% 7.92% 0.00% 9.65%	1,322 793 264 793 2,040 3,745 693 4,503 1,236 879 \$46,852 \$16,397 \$15,152 \$3,712 \$1 \$4,523	0.88 0.29 0.88 2.27 4.17 0.77 5.02 1.38 0.98 \$52.20 \$18.27 \$16.88 \$4.14 \$0.00 \$5.04	104,731 34,910 104,731 269,220 494,284 91,455 594,459 163,200 115,996 \$6,184,467 \$2,164,438 \$2,000,000 490,000 3,137,000 100 596,988	209,462 104,731 34,910 104,731 269,220 494,284 0 710,620 163,200 96,000 \$6,224,088 \$2,199,349 \$2,000,000 490,000 3,137,000 100 596,988	1.77 0.88 0.29 0.88 2.27 4.17 0.00 6.00 1.38 0.81 \$52.53 \$18.56 RECOMMENDED \$2,638,823 499,070 3,086,194	1,587 793 264 793 2,040 3,745 0 5,383 1,236 727 \$47,152	1.68% 0.56% 1.68% 4.33% 7.94% 0.00% 11.42% 2.62% 1.54%
Continge General Contract Contract Indirect (Ineligible Developer' Interim Fi Reserves TOTAL COST Recap-Hard SOURCES OF AMAC AMAC- IRP I LIHTC Syndii Cash Equity Deferred De	ency Requiremen tor's G & A tor's Profi Construction e Expenses 's G & A 's Profit inancing T Construction F FUNDS Loan ication Procee	6.00% 2.00% 6.00% 2.00% 13.00%	2.82% 1.69% 0.56% 1.69% 4.35% 7.99% 1.48% 9.61% 2.64% 1.88% 100.00% 35.00% 32.34% 7.92% 0.00% 9.65%	1,322 793 264 793 2,040 3,745 693 4,503 1,236 879 \$46,852 \$16,397 \$15,152 \$3,712	0.88 0.29 0.88 2.27 4.17 0.77 5.02 1.38 0.98 \$52.20 \$18.27 \$16.88 \$4.14 \$0.00	104,731 34,910 104,731 269,220 494,284 91,455 594,459 163,200 115,996 \$6,184,467 \$2,164,438 \$2,000,000 490,000 3,137,000 100 596,988 (39,621)	209,462 104,731 34,910 104,731 269,220 494,284 0 710,620 163,200 96,000 \$6,224,088 \$2,199,349 \$2,000,000 490,000 3,137,000 100	1.77 0.88 0.29 0.88 2.27 4.17 0.00 6.00 1.38 0.81 \$52.53 \$18.56 RECOMMENDED \$2,638,823 499,070	1,587 793 264 793 2,040 3,745 0 5,383 1,236 727 \$47,152	1.68% 0.56% 1.68% 4.33% 7.94% 0.00% 11.42% 2.62% 1.54%
Continge General Contract Contract Indirect (Ineligible Developer' Interim Fi Reserves TOTAL COST Recap-Hard SOURCES OF AMAC AMAC- IRP I LIHTC Syndii Cash Equity Deferred De	Requiremen tor's G & A tor's Profi Construction e Expenses 's G & A 's Profit inancing Construction F FUNDS Loan leation Procee (excess) Fund	6.00% 2.00% 6.00% 2.00% 13.00%	2.82% 1.69% 0.56% 1.69% 4.35% 7.99% 1.48% 9.61% 2.64% 1.88% 100.00% 35.00% 32.34% 7.92% 0.00% 9.65%	1,322 793 264 793 2,040 3,745 693 4,503 1,236 879 \$46,852 \$16,397 \$15,152 \$3,712 \$1 \$4,523	0.88 0.29 0.88 2.27 4.17 0.77 5.02 1.38 0.98 \$52.20 \$18.27 \$16.88 \$4.14 \$0.00 \$5.04	104,731 34,910 104,731 269,220 494,284 91,455 594,459 163,200 115,996 \$6,184,467 \$2,164,438 \$2,000,000 490,000 3,137,000 100 596,988	209,462 104,731 34,910 104,731 269,220 494,284 0 710,620 163,200 96,000 \$6,224,088 \$2,199,349 \$2,000,000 490,000 3,137,000 100 596,988	1.77 0.88 0.29 0.88 2.27 4.17 0.00 6.00 1.38 0.81 \$52.53 \$18.56 RECOMMENDED \$2,638,823 499,070 3,086,194	1,587 793 264 793 2,040 3,745 0 5,383 1,236 727 \$47,152	1.68% 0.56% 1.68% 4.33% 7.94% 0.00% 11.42% 2.62% 1.54%

MULTIFAMILY FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE REQUEST (continued)

Blue Water Garden Apartments, Hereford, LIHTC # 02155

DIRECT CONSTRUCTION COST ESTIMATE

Residential Cost Handbook

Average Quality Multiple Residence Basis

CATEGORY	FACTOR	UNITS/SQ FT	PER SF	AMOUNT
Base Cost				\$0
Adjustments				
Exterior Wall Finish				
Elderly				
Roofing				
Subfloor				
Floor Cover				
Porches/Balconies				
Plumbing				
Built-In Appliances				
Stairs/Fireplaces				
Floor Insulation				
Heating/Cooling				
Garages/Carports				
Comm &/or Aux Bldgs				
Other:				
SUBTOTAL		•		
Current Cost Multiplier				
Local Multiplier				
TOTAL DIRECT CONSTRUCTION (COSTS		\$0.00	\$0
Plans, specs, survy, bld p	3.90%		\$0.00	\$0
Interim Construction Inter	3.38%		0.00	0
Contractor's OH & Profit	11.50%		0.00	0
NET DIRECT CONSTRUCTION CO	STS		\$0.00	\$0

PAYMENT COMPUTATION

Primary	\$2,000,000	Term	360
Int Rate	7.90%	DCR	2.34
Secondary	\$490,000	Term	84
Int Rate	9.00%	Subtotal DCR	1.52
Additional	\$100	Term	
Int Rate		Aggregate DCR	1.52

ALTERNATIVE FINANCING STRUCTURE:

Primary Debt Service Secondary Debt Service Additional Debt Service NET CASH FLOW \$230,149 96,355 0 \$81,597

Primary	\$2,638,823	Term	360
Int Rate	7.90%	DCR	1.77
			-
Secondary	\$499,070	Term	84
Int Rate	9.00%	Subtotal DCR	1.25
			_
Additional		Term	
Int Rate		Aggregate DCR	1.25

OPERATING INCOME & EXPENSE PROFORMA: RECOMMENDED FINANCING STRUCTURE

INCOME at 3.00%	YEAR 1	YEAR 2	YEAR 3	YEAR 4	YEAR 5	YEAR 10	YEAR 15	YEAR 20	YEAR 30
POTENTIAL GROSS RENT	\$893,136	\$919,930	\$947,528	\$975,954	\$1,005,232	\$1,165,340	\$1,350,948	\$1,566,119	\$2,104,733
Secondary Income	15,840	16,315	16,805	17,309	17,828	20,668	23,959	27,776	37,328
Other Support Income: IRP	pa; 96,355	99,246	102,223	105,290	108,448	125,721	145,746	168,959	227,067
POTENTIAL GROSS INCOME	1,005,331	1,035,491	1,066,556	1,098,552	1,131,509	1,311,729	1,520,653	1,762,854	2,369,128
Vacancy & Collection Loss	(75,400)	(77,662)	(79,992)	(82,391)	(84,863)	(98,380)	(114,049)	(132,214)	(177,685)
Employee or Other Non-Renta	al 0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
EFFECTIVE GROSS INCOME	\$929,931	\$957,829	\$986,564	\$1,016,161	\$1,046,646	\$1,213,349	\$1,406,604	\$1,630,640	\$2,191,444
EXPENSES at 4.00%									
General & Administrative	\$42,497	\$44,197	\$45,965	\$47,804	\$49,716	\$60,487	\$73,592	\$89,535	\$132,534
Management	46,497	47,891	49,328	50,808	52,332	60,667	70,330	81,532	109,572
Payroll & Payroll Tax	115,995	120,635	125,460	130,479	135,698	165,097	200,866	244,384	361,749
Repairs & Maintenance	49,840	51,833	53,906	56,063	58,305	70,937	86,306	105,004	155,432
Utilities	109,869	114,263	118,834	123,587	128,531	156,377	190,257	231,476	342,642
Water, Sewer & Trash	60,752	63,182	65,710	68,338	71,072	86,470	105,203	127,996	189,466
Insurance	19,867	20,662	21,489	22,348	23,242	28,278	34,404	41,858	61,960
Property Tax	30,913	32,150	33,436	34,773	36,164	43,999	53,532	65,129	96,408
Reserve for Replacements	39,600	41,184	42,831	44,545	46,326	56,363	68,574	83,431	123,499
Other	6,000	6,240	6,490	6,749	7,019	8,540	10,390	12,641	18,712
TOTAL EXPENSES	\$521,830	\$542,238	\$563,449	\$585,494	\$608,405	\$737,215	\$893,454	\$1,082,988	\$1,591,972
NET OPERATING INCOME	\$408,101	\$415,591	\$423,115	\$430,667	\$438,240	\$476,134	\$513,150	\$547,652	\$599,472
DEBT SERVICE									
First Lien Financing	\$230,149	\$230,149	\$230,149	\$230,149	\$230,149	\$230,149	\$230,149	\$230,149	\$230,149
Second Lien	96,355	96,355	96,355	96,355	96,355	96,355	96,355	96,355	96,355
Other Financing	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
NET CASH FLOW	\$81,597	\$89,086	\$96,611	\$104,163	\$111,736	\$149,630	\$186,646	\$221,147	\$272,967
DEBT COVERAGE RATIO	1.25	1.27	1.30	1.32	1.34	1.46	1.57	1.68	1.84
						130,683	168,138	203,897	247,057
Cumulative Cash Flow	81,597	170,683	267,294	371,457	483,193	1,136,606	1,977,295	2,996,778	5,467,352

LIHTC Allocation Calculation - Blue Water Garden Apartments, Hereford, LIHTC # 02155

	APPLICANT'S	TDHCA	APPLICANT'S	TDHCA	APPLICANT'S	TDHCA
	TOTAL	TOTAL	ACQUISITION	ACQUISITION	REHAB/NEW	REHAB/NEW
CATEGORY	AMOUNTS	AMOUNTS	ELIGIBLE BASIS	ELIGIBLE BASIS	ELIGIBLE BASIS	ELIGIBLE BASIS
(1) Acquisition Cost	ı					
Purchase of land	\$315,515	\$315,515				
Purchase of buildings	\$1,975,900	\$1,975,900	\$1,975,900	\$1,975,900		
(2) Rehabilitation/New Construction Cos	t				000000000000000000000000000000000000000	200200000000000000000000000000000000000
On-site work	\$132,000	\$132,000			\$132,000	\$132,000
Off-site improvements						
(3) Construction Hard Costs	•					
New structures/rehabilitation h	na \$1,613,515	\$1,613,515			\$1,613,515	\$1,613,515
(4) Contractor Fees & General Requireme	nts				•	
Contractor overhead	\$34,910	\$34,910			\$34,910	\$34,910
Contractor profit	\$104,731	\$104,731			\$104,731	\$104,731
General requirements	\$104,731	\$104,731			\$104,731	\$104,731
(5) Contingencies	\$209,462	\$174,552			\$174,552	\$174,552
(6) Eligible Indirect Fees	\$269,220	\$269,220			\$269,220	\$269,220
(7) Eligible Financing Fees	\$163,200	\$163,200			\$163,200	\$163,200
(8) All Ineligible Costs	\$494,284	\$494,284				
(9) Developer Fees			\$296,385	\$296,385	\$389,529	\$389,529
Developer overhead		\$91,455				•
Developer fee	\$710,620	\$594,459				
(10) Development Reserves	\$96,000	\$115,996				
TOTAL DEVELOPMENT COSTS	\$6,224,088	\$6,184,467	\$2,272,285	\$2,272,285	\$2,986,387	\$2,986,387

Deduct from Basis:				
All grant proceeds used to finance costs in eligible basis				
B.M.R. loans used to finance cost in eligible basis				
Non-qualified non-recourse financing				
Non-qualified portion of higher quality units [42(d)(3)]				
Historic Credits (on residential portion only)				
TOTAL ELIGIBLE BASIS	\$2,272,285	\$2,272,285	\$2,986,387	\$2,986,387
High Cost Area Adjustment			130%	130%
TOTAL ADJUSTED BASIS	\$2,272,285	\$2,272,285	\$3,882,303	\$3,882,303
Applicable Fraction	100%	100%	100%	100%
TOTAL QUALIFIED BASIS	\$2,272,285	\$2,272,285	\$3,882,303	\$3,882,303
Applicable Percentage	3.67%	3.67%	8.44%	8.44%
TOTAL AMOUNT OF TAX CREDITS	\$83,393	\$83,393	\$327,666	\$327,666

Syndication Proceeds 0.7699 \$642,061 \$642,061 \$2,522,779 \$2,522,779

Total Credit Amount \$411,059
Total Syndication Amount \$3,164,840

Actual Gap of Need \$3,086,194
Gap-Driven Allocation \$400,844

TDHCA # 02157

Region 1

Rural Set-Aside



LOW INCOME HOUSING TAX CREDIT PROGRAM 2002 DEVELOPMENT PROFILE AND BOARD SUMMARY FOR RECOMMENDED APPLICATIONS

TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY AFFAIRS

TDHCA#: Development Name: La Mirage Apartments 02157 **DEVELOPMENT LOCATION AND DESIGNATIONS** LIHTC Primary Set Aside: R Region: 1 Additional Elderly Set Aside 200 Pecan Street Site Address: Purpose / Activity: ACQ/R City: Borger **Development Type:** Family County: Hutchinson 79007 Zip Code: TTC **DDA** QCT Set Asides: AR=At Risk, NP=Nonprofit, G=General, R=Rural Special Needs: 3 Units for Handicapped/Developmentally Disabled Purposes: N=New Construction, A=Acquisition, R=Rehabilitation OWNER AND PRINCIPAL INFORMATION Owner Entity Name: Borger Fountainhead, L.P. **Principal Names: Principal Contact:** Percentage Ownership: Fountainhead Affiliates, Inc. Patrick A. Barbolla 100 % NA % NA % NA 0 % NA NA 0 % NA TAX CREDIT ALLOCATION INFORMATION Annual Credit Allocation Recommendation: Allocation over 10 Years: \$104,374 \$1,043,740 Credits Requested: \$104,374 Eligible Basis Amount: \$104,374 Equity/Gap Amount: \$170,175 **UNIT INFORMATION BUILDING INFORMATION Total Development Cost:** \$1,793,161 1 BR 2 BR 3 BR 4 BR 5 BR Total **Gross Building Square Feet:** 40.958 0 4 20 0 0 0 24 30% 39,672 Total NRA SF: 40% 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 1.03 12 Gross/Net Rentable: 2 0 0 50% 0 10 0 827 Average Square Feet/Unit: 60% 0 2 9 0 0 0 11 Cost Per Net Rentable Square Foot: \$45.20 MR 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 Credits per Low Income Unit \$2,221 Total 0 8 39 0 0 0 Total LI Units: 47 INCOME AND EXPENSE INFORMATION Owner/Employee Units: 1 \$182,906 Effective Gross Income: **Total Project Units:** 48 \$131,547 **Total Expenses:** 100.00 Applicable Fraction: \$51,359 Net Operating Income: Applicable fraction is the lesser of the unit fraction or the square foot fraction 1.24 Estimated 1st Year Debt Coverage Ratio: attributable to low income units Note: "NA" = Not Yet Available **DEVELOPMENT TEAM** Fountainhead Affiliates, Inc. Developer: Market Analyst: **Ipser & Associates** Fountainhead Construction, Inc. Housing GC: Originator/UW: Infrastructure GC: NA Appraiser: Sherrill & Assocaites, Inc. Cost Estimator: NA Attorney: McDonald & Sanders, P.C. Architect: J. Douglas Cain Asso., Arts, Inc. Supp Services: Property Manager: Fountainhead Management, Inc. Accountant: Gwen Ward, P.C., C.P.A. Engineer: Syndicator: **Boston Capital Corporation** Permanent Lender: USDA **DEPARTMENT EVALUATION** Underwriting Finding: AC 86 Site Review: Excellent Points Awarded: Underwriting Findings: A=Acceptable, AC=Acceptable with Conditions, NR=Not Recommended

2002 Development Profile and Board Summary (Continued) Project Name: La Mirage Apartments Project Number: 02157 **PUBLIC COMMENT SUMMARY** Note: "O" = Opposed, "S" = Support, "NC" or Blank = No comment # of Letters, Petitions, or Witness Affirmation Forms(not from Officials): Support: 1 Opposition: 0 A resolution was passed by the local government in support of the development. Local/State/Federal Officials w/ Jurisdiction: Comment from Other Public Official Local Official: Judy Flanders, Mayor of Borger, S Jack L. Worshom, Hutchinson County Judge, S TX Rep.: Warren Chisum, Dist. 88 Teel Bivins, State Senator, District 31, S S TX Sen.: David Bernsen, Dist. Michael L. Blackmon, President, Borger Chamber of Commerce, US Rep.: US Sen.: **CONDITIONS TO COMMITMENT** Receipt, review, and acceptance of documentation from the current owner's CPA to substantiate the purchase price of the property in a manner satisfactory to the USDA. The documentation must show that the seller will assume a higher exit tax liability cost to transfer the property than it would to foreclose on the property, resulting in a purchase price that is higher than the appraised value. **Alternate Recommendation:** RECOMMENDATION BY PROGRAM MANAGER AND DIRECTOR OF HOUSING PROGRAMS IS BASED ON: Score ✓ Meeting Required Set Aside Meeting the Regional Allocation ☐ To serve a greater number of lower income families for fewer credits □ To serve a greater number of lower income families for a longer period of time ☐ To ensure the Development's consistency with local needs or its impact as part of a revitalization or preservation plan To ensure the allocation of credits among as many different entities as practicable without diminishing the quality of the housing that is built This development is in the TxRD Set Aside. Because the TxRD Set Aside is undersubscribed it is necessary that all TxRD Developments recommended by Underwriting be recommended to the Board. Brooke Boston, Acting LIHTC Co-Manager Date Date David Burrell, Director of Housing Programs RECOMMENDATION BY THE EXECUTIVE AWARD AND REVIEW ADVISORY COMMITTEE IS BASED ON: The recommendation by the Executive Award and Review Advisory Committee for the 2002 LIHTC applications is also based on the above reasons. If a decision was based on any additional reason, that reason is identified below: Edwina Carrington, Executive Director Date Chairman of Executive Award and Review Advisory Committee \square BOARD OF DIRECTOR'S APPROVAL AND DESCRIPTION OF DISCRETIONARY FACTORS (if applicable): **Approved Credit Amount:** Date of Determination:

Date

Michael E. Jones, Chairman of the Board

Compliance Status Summary

Project ID #: 02157	LIHTC 9% ✓	LIHTC 4% \square
Project Name: La Mirage Apartments	HOME \square	HTF \square
Project City:	BOND \square	SECO □
Housing Compliance Review		
Project(s) in material non-compliance		
No previous participation		
Status of Findings (individual compliance status reports Participation and Background Certification(s		5
Projects Monitored by the Department		
# reviewed # not yet monitored o	r pending review 9	
# of projects grouped by score 0-9: 10 10-19	:0 20-29:0	1
Members of the development team have been disbarred by I	HUD	
National Previous Participation Certification Received	N	<u>lo</u>
Non-Compliance Reported	-	
Completed by Jo En Taylor Comple	oted on 04/25/2002	
Single Audit		
Status of Findings (any outstanding single audit issues are l	listed below)	
single audit not applicable 🗹 no outstanding issues	outstanding issue	es 🗌
Comments: For-Profits		
Completed by Lucy Trevino Comple	oted on 05/23/2002	
Program Monitoring		
Status of Findings (any unresolved issues are listed below)		
monitoring review not applicable ☐ mo	nitoring review pendin	ıg 🗸
reviewed; no unresolved issues ✓ reviewed;	unresolved issues foun	.d 🗌
Comments: 3 pending reviews:530717,531100,531101. No 538620.	unresolved issues on	
Completed by Ralph Hendrickson Comple	oted on 04/30/2002	

Community Affairs	Status of Findings	(any unresolved issue	es are listed below)
monitoring review n	ot applicable 🗸	monitoring	review pending□
reviewed; no unres	solved issues	reviewed; unresolv	ved issues found
Comments:			
Completed by		Completed on	
Housing Finance	Status of Findings	(any unresolved issue	es are listed below)
monitoring review n	ot applicable	monitoring	review pending□
reviewed; no unres	solved issues	reviewed; unresolv	ved issues found
Comments:			
Completed by		Completed on	
Housing Programs monitoring review n reviewed; no unres Comments:	ot applicable	monitoring reviewed; unresolv	review pending
Completed by E. Wei	lbaecher	_ Completed on	06/06/2002
Multifamily Finance	Status of Findings	(any unresolved issue	es are listed below)
monitoring review n	ot applicable	monitoring	review pending□
reviewed; no unres	solved issues	reviewed; unresolv	ved issues found
Comments:			
Completed by		Completed on	
Completed by		_ Completed on	
Executive Director: Ec	dwina Carrington	Date	e Signed: _ June 10, 200

DATE: May 6, 2002 **PROGRAM:** 9% LIHTC **FILE NUMBER:** 02157

HOME

DEVELOPMENT NAME							
La Mirage Apartments							
APPLICANT							
Name:	Borger Foundati	ion, L.P.	Type: Sor Profit Non-Profit Municipal Other				
Address:	4000 Old Benbi	ook Rd.	City: Ft. Worth State: TX				
Zip:	76116 Conta	Patrick A. Barbo	olla Phone: (817) <u>732-1055</u> Fax: (817) <u>732-7716</u>				
PRINCIPALS of the APPLICANT							
Name:	Fountainhead A	ffiliates, Inc.	(%): .01 Title: GP and Developer				
Name:	Boston Capital	Corporation	(%): 99.99 Title: Limited Partner				
Name:	Patrick A Barbo	olla	(%): n/a Title: Pres of GP and Developer				
			GENERAL PARTNER				
Name:	Fountainhead A	ffiliates, Inc.	Type:				
Address:	4000 Old Benbi		City: Ft. Worth State: TX				
Zip:	76116 Conta	et: Patrick A Barbo	olla Phone: (817) 732-1055 Fax: (817) 732-7716				
		P	PROPERTY LOCATION				
		·	KOLKII LOCAIION				
Location:	200 Pecan Stre	et	□ QCT □ DDA				
City:	Borger		County: TX Zip: 79007				
			REQUEST				
	<u>Amount</u>	Interest Rate	Amortization <u>Term</u>				
	\$104,374	N/A	N/A yrs				
②\$500,000 2% 30 yrs 30yrs Other Requested Terms: ①Annual ten-year allocation of low-income housing tax credits ②previously approved HOME loan							
Proposed	Use of Funds:	Acquisition/Rehab	Set-Aside: General Rural Non-Profit				
			CITE DESCRIPTION				
Size: 3	3.448 acres	150,195	square feet Zoning/ Permitted Uses: Multifamily				
	ne Designation:	Zone X	Status of Off-Sites: Fully Improved				
HIDDU AV		4 4 11 11 . 73					

DESCRIPTION of IMPROVEMENTS						
Total Units: # Rental Buildings # Common of Area Bldngs # of Of Bldngs Ploors 2 Age: 15 yrs Yacant: 18 at 1/ 15/ 2002						
Number Bedrooms Bathroom Size in SF						
8 1 1 664						
40 2 1 859						
Net Rentable SF: 39,672 Av Un SF: 827 Common Area SF: 1,286 Gross Bldng SF 40,958						
Property Type: ☐ Multifamily ☐ SFR Rental ☐ Elderly ☐ Mixed Income ☐ Special Use						
CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICATIONS						
STRUCTURAL MATERIALS						
Wood frame on a post-tensioned concrete slab on grade, 70% brick veneer/30% wood siding exterior wall covering, drywall interior wall surfaces, composite shingle roofing						
APPLIANCES AND INTERIOR FEATURES						
Carpeting & vinyl flooring, range & oven, hood & fan, refrigerator, tile and fiberglass tub/shower, laminated counter tops, individual water heaters						
ON-SITE AMENITIES						
Management offices, laundry facilities, equipped children's play area, picnic area						
Uncovered Parking: 64 spaces Carports: n/a spaces Garages: n/a spaces						
OTHER SOURCES OF FUNDS						
LONG TERM/PERMANENT FINANCING						
Source: Rural Housing Service, USDA Contact: Gene Pavlat						
Principal Amount: \$500,000 Interest Rate: 1% fixed						
Additional Information:						
Amortization: 30 yrs Term: 30 yrs Commitment: None Firm Conditional						
Annual Payment: \$19,298.40 Lien Priority: 1st Commitment Date 01/ 22/ 2002						
LONG TERM/PERMANENT FINANCING						
Source: TDHCA-HOME Contact: Carmen Roldan						
Principal Amount: \$500,000 Interest Rate: 2% fixed						
Additional Information:						
Amortization: 30 yrs Term: 30 yrs Commitment: None X Firm Conditional						
Annual Payment: \$22,177.20 Lien Priority: 2nd Commitment Date 07/ 31/ 2002						
LIHTC SYNDICATION						
Source: Boston Capital Coporation Contact: Richard Mazzochi						
Address: One Boston Place City: Boston						
State: MA Zip: 02108 Phone: (617) 624-8877 Fax: (617) 624-8999						
Net Proceeds: \$793,163 Net Syndication Rate (per \$1.00 of 10-yr LIHTC) 76¢						
Commitment None Firm Conditional Date: 02/ 20/ 2002						

Additional Information: Letter of interest reflects proceeds of \$793,163 based on annual allocation of \$104,374.

APPLICANT EQUITY

Amount: n/a Source: n/a

		VALUA1	TION INFORM	ATION	l			
		AP	PRAISED VAL	UE				
Land Only: Existing Building: as is without subsidy Existing Building: as is with subsidy				Date of Valuation:		03/	24/	2000
				Date of Valuation: Date of Valuation:	03/	24/	2000	
					03/	24/	2000	
Appraiser: Jerry Sherri	l, SRPA, SRA	City:	Arlington		Phone:	(817)	557-	1791
		AS	SESSED VALU	JE				
Land:	\$10,350	Assessment for the Year of:		he Year of:	2001			
Building:	\$413,920	Valuation by: Hutchinson County Appraisal Dist		District				
Total Assessed Value:	\$424,270		<u></u> ,					

EVIDENCE of SITE or PROPERTY CONTROL										
Type of S	Site Control: E	arnest money o	contract							
Contract	Expiration Date:	12/	15/	2003	Anticipated	Closing Date:	12/	15/	2003	
Acquisiti	on Cost: \$	709,000	Other 7	Terms/Con	ditions:	n/a				
Seller: La Mirage Villas of Borger, Ltd. Related to Development Team Member: No					No					

REVIEW of PREVIOUS UNDERWRITING REPORTS

La Mirage Apartments was submitted and underwritten in the 2001 LIHTC cycle. The underwriting analysis recommended the project be approved subject to the following conditions:

- Award of a HOME Program loan in an amount not to exceed \$500,000 to be fully amortized over 30 years at an interest rate of 2% with an additional one year construction period at a rate of 0% or 2%;
- Receipt, review and acceptance of documentation from USDA/TxRD of the acceptance of the proposed basic rents of \$254 and \$328 for one and two bedroom units respectively, or basic rents as proposed and a reduction in the HOME interest rate to 1.75%.

The project received an allocation of \$100,677 in the 2001 year cycle.

PROPOSAL and DEVELOPMENT PLAN DESCRIPTION

<u>Description</u>: La Mirage Apartments is a proposed acquisition and rehabilitation project of 48 units of affordable housing located in Borger, Texas. The project is comprised of 6 residential buildings as follows:

- (1) Building Style A with eight 1-bedroom units and the management office and laundry room;
- (5) Building Style B with eight 2- bedroom units

Based on the site plan the apartment buildings are arranged in two groups separated by the parking lot with the management office, maintenance room and laundry facilities located near the entrance to the site. The approximate 1,286-square foot community area is attached to one of the residential buildings and contains the management office with storage room, maintenance room and laundry facilities.

Existing Subsidies: The project is currently financed with a Texas Rural Development loan through USDA. The Applicant has also applied for an assumption to this Section 515 and will be subject to income and rent restrictions under that program. Furthermore, the project is expected to secure rental assistance for 36 units.

Development Plan: As of January 15, 2002, the buildings were currently 37.5% vacant and in a deteriorated state. The scope of work submitted shows the following interior rehabilitation: replacement of resilient flooring and carpet, replacement of 21 kitchen countertops and 3 vanity countertops, installation of grease

splashes on the ranges, full rehabilitation of three units to be handicapped (H/C) accessible, replacement of 11 tubs, toilet seats in all units and 5 toilets, removal of dishwashers and garbage disposals and replacements with cabinets, replacement of gas water heaters in 35 units and AC condensers in 43 units, replacement of 46 interior doors and all miniblinds. Exterior rehabilitation includes: addition of fill for drainage, concrete around playground, picnic area and all H/C accessible areas, repair holes in asphalt in parking lot, addition of H/C detailing and signage, installation of new playground equipment, installation of fencing around all condensers, power wash all buildings, replace all exterior doors and re-shingle all buildings adding gutters. The Applicant submitted a tenant relocation plan in the LIHTC application, which indicates that there will be no permanent displacement or relocation of existing residents by reason of the rehabilitation of the property. The Applicant also indicates that there may be temporary relocation of some residents off-site, at the expense of the complex, for a period of up to one week. The Applicant plans to cease renting of the current vacant units and upon funding, begin rehabilitation of all vacant units. Once these units are completed, the Applicant will give the existing residents the option to re-locate into one of the new rehabilitated units with the property paying all moving expenses. Upon rehabilitation, the resident will have the option of staying in the unit or moving back into their previous apartment. The Applicant has budgeted \$4,000 for assisting the residents in their move plus pay for the related costs. Also outlined in this plan is the intent of the Applicant to meet with all tenants prior to rehabilitation and coordinate relocation efforts.

Supportive Services: No supportive services are planned to be provided to tenants.

<u>Schedule</u>: The Applicant anticipates construction to begin in February of 2003, to be completed in August of 2003, to be placed in service in August of 2003, and to be substantially leased-up in October of 2003.

POPULATIONS TARGETED

Income Set-Aside: The Applicant has elected the 40% at 60% or less of area median gross income (AMGI) set-aside. All but one of the units will be reserved for low-income households. 24 units (50%) will be reserved for households earning 30% or less of AMGI, 12 units (25%) will be reserved for households earning 50% or less of AMGI, 11 units (23%) will be reserved for households earning 60% or less of AMGI and the remaining unit will be employee occupied. USDA already restricts rents for all of the units. The rent roll as of January 2002 reflects basic rents of \$274 and \$354. It appears the Applicant is anticipating the same basic rents.

Special Needs Set-Asides: Three units (6.25%) will be handicapped-accessible.

<u>Compliance Period Extension</u>: The Applicant did not indicate whether he would elect to extend the compliance period or not.

MARKET HIGHLIGHTS

A market feasibility study dated March 2002 was prepared by Isper & Associates, Inc. and a summary is attached. Since this is an acquisition project, an appraisal prepared by Sherrill & Associates was also submitted dated March 24, 2000. It should be noted that the appraisal is over two years old and thus the assessments made are dated. The following tables reflect information extracted by the Underwriter:

ANNUAL INCOME-ELIGIBLE SUBMARKET DEMAND SUMMARY						
Type of Demand	Units of Demand	% of Total Demand				
Household Growth	0	0%				
Resident Turnover	79	91%				
10%	8	9%				
TOTAL ANNUAL DEMAND	87	100%				

Ref: p. 1-7

<u>Capture Rate</u>: The capture rate was calculated by the Underwriter to be 55%, which is an acceptable rate for a rural property. Moreover, since this is an existing development with a better than 50% occupancy rate, the capture rate is not significant.

RENT ANALYSIS (net tenant-paid rents)

Unit Type (% AMI)	Proposed	Program Max	Differential	Market*	Differential
1-Bedroom (TC30%)	\$274	\$211	+\$63	\$392	-\$118
1-Bedroom (Low HOME)	\$274	\$283	-\$9	\$392	-\$118
1-Bedroom (High HOME)	\$274	\$283	-\$9	\$392	-\$118
2-Bedroom (TC30%)	\$354	\$257	+\$97	\$396	-\$42
2-Bedroom (Low HOME)	\$354	\$358	-\$4	\$396	-\$42
2-Bedroom (High HOME)	\$354	\$358	-\$4	\$396	-\$42

(NOTE: Differentials are amount of difference between proposed rents and program limits and average market rents, e.g., proposed rent =\$500, program max =\$600, differential = -\$100)

SITE and NEIGHBORHOOD CHARACTERISTICS

Location: Borger is located in the Panhandle region of the state, approximately 50 miles northwest from Amarillo in Hutchinson County. The site is an existing apartment complex located in the western area of Borger, approximately 4 miles from the central business district. The site is situated on both sides of Pecan Street.

Population: The estimated 2002 population of Borger is 14,242 and is expected to decrease by -0.3% to approximately 14,202 by 2004. Within the primary market area there were estimated to be 5,590 households in 2002.

Adjacent Land Uses: Land uses in the overall area in which the site is located are of single family homes that are of moderate value and generally well kept. Adjacent land uses include:

North: Pecan StreetSouth: undeveloped landEast: undeveloped land

• West: Four multi-family home complexes

<u>Site Access</u>: Access to the property is from the east along Philview Street. The project has two main entries, one from the north and one from the south from Pecan Street. Access to Interstate Highway 40 is thirty-two miles south, which provides connections to all other major roads serving the Amarillo area.

Public Transportation: The availability of public transportation is unknown.

Shopping & Services: The site is within easy walking distance of some convenience stores, grocery/pharmacies and churches. More extensive shopping centers, library and a variety of other retail establishments and restaurants are located in central Borger. School, hospital and healthcare facilities are within driving distance of the site.

Site Inspection Findings: A TDHCA staff member performed a site inspection on May 2, 2001 and found the location to be acceptable. The inspector did not inspect all of the units and those that were inspected did not appear to need rehabilitation as indicated by the Applicant. The overall exterior observations were rated as "good" and interior unit observations of both a one and two-bedroom unit also appeared as an overall rating of "good". The only items assessed as poor were carpet floor covering and other floor covering was rated as fair. Kitchen plumbing fixtures and bathroom fixtures were both rated as being in average condition. All other interior items observed were rated as being in good condition. The inspector did confirm with the property manager that 22 of the 48 units were currently vacant but did not note the cause of such a high vacancy.

HIGHLIGHTS of SOILS & HAZARDOUS MATERIALS REPORT(S)

USDA-RD: A Phase I Environmental Site Assessment report was not included, as USDA-RD-financed projects are not required to submit this report.

OPERATING PROFORMA ANALYSIS

Income: The basic rents indicated in the Applicant's rent schedule are lower than both the LIHTC maximum rent limit for 50% of AMGI and 60% of AMGI and the high and low HOME rent limits. However, the basic rent indicated in the rent schedule for the one-bedroom unit at 30% of AMGI is higher than the LIHTC maximum rent limit. Should the Applicant increase rents for the units to the current USDA basic rents, the

^{*} Market rents are calculated based on the market analyst's proposed basic rents for the development plus the market rent differential indicated in p. 5-1 of the market study.

project would produce an additional \$9.7K in annual income. This is allowed under LIHTC rules and is anticipated since USDA only allows one rent per unit type. Estimates of secondary income are set at \$10.00/unit, which is in line with the underwriting guideline. Vacancy and collection losses are also in line with TDHCA underwriting guidelines. The Applicant will be receiving project based rental assistance from USDA for 36 units, which allows the total 30% rents collected to exceed the 30% rent as long as the tenants in those units do not pay more than the 30% rent.

Expenses: The Applicant's estimate of total operating expense is \$7K lower than the Underwriter's TDHCA database-derived estimate. The Underwriter compared line item expenses to both the database-derived estimate and the project's historical operating expenses. The Underwriter adjusted payroll expense based on the project's 2001 actual operating expenses in this line item. The Applicant's budget shows several line item estimates, however, that deviate when compared to the Underwriter's averages, particularly general and administrative expense (\$6K lower), payroll expense (\$9K higher), repairs and maintenance (\$3K lower), water, sewer and trash (\$11K lower) and property tax (\$3K higher).

<u>Conclusion</u>: While the Applicant's gross income and expenses are both more than 5% lower than the Underwriter's the Applicant's net operating income is within 5% of the TDHCA underwriting expectation. Both the Underwriter's and the Applicant's estimate provide sufficient net operating income to service the proposed first and second lien permanent mortgage at a debt coverage ratio that is within an acceptable range of TDHCA underwriting guidelines of 1.10 to 1.25.

CONSTRUCTION COST ESTIMATE EVALUATION

Land Value: The Applicant submitted a Real Estate Purchase Agreement wherein the Applicant is purchasing the property for \$709K. The agreement indicates that the Applicant will assume the \$500,000 unpaid principal balance of the Seller's promissory note owed to USDA and pay \$209K in cash. The Applicant indicates that \$31K is allocated toward the land value and this amount is consistent with the Appraiser's land value. The appraiser concluded that the market value of the entire property, including the FmHA subsidy is \$500,000, which is equal to the USDA assumption but \$209K less than the sales price. USDA allows a property to be sold at a cost that is higher than the appraised value only if the owner/seller can document that the exit tax liability to transfer the property is more than the exit tax liability to foreclose the property, resulting in a higher purchase price. In this case, the owner/seller must have a CPA document that the extra \$209K in the sales price of the property is substantiated by the extra cost that the seller will have to assume in transferring the property to the buyer. Since this is an arms-length transaction the inference that is made by the lower appraised value does not affect the eligibility of the entire acquisition cost less the land value. The Applicant identified a total acquisition cost of \$714,552, including \$5,552 for closing costs and acquisition legal fees.

<u>Sitework Cost</u>: Since this is an acquisition/rehabilitation application, the sitework costs associated with this project are minimal. The Applicant has estimated sitework costs of \$1,140 per unit.

<u>Direct Construction Cost</u>: The Applicant's scope of work is detailed and consistent with the cost breakdown. Line item costs appear reasonable and thus the direct construction cost of \$565,390 is used by the Underwriter.

<u>Fees</u>: The Applicant's contractor's and developer's fees for general requirements, general and administrative expenses, and profit are all within the maximums allowed by TDHCA guidelines.

Conclusion: The Applicant's total project cost is within 5% of the TDHCA estimate is used to calculate the eligible basis and determine the LIHTC allocation. As a result an eligible basis of \$1,685,825 is used to determine a credit allocation of \$104,374 from this method. The resulting syndication proceeds will be used to compare to the gap of need using the Applicant's costs to determine the recommended credit amount.

FINANCING STRUCTURE ANALYSIS

The Applicant intends to finance the development with three types of financing from three sources: an assumption of the USDA promissory note, HOME funds and syndicated LIHTC equity.

<u>Interim to Permanent Financing</u>: The current USDA loan will be assumed by the Applicant. The existing note carries a balance of \$500,000. The existing note's stated interest rate is unconfirmed as of the date of this report. The effective rate will be 1% as long as USDA affordability requirements are met. In a letter from USDA, the term is stated as 30 years. The effective annual payment, including debt service for the

USDA loan, will be fixed at an estimated \$19,298.40 per year based on the 1% interest rate.

The Applicant has received HOME funds in the amount of \$500,000. The interest rate for this note will be below market rate at 2%, with an amortization and term of 30 years. Because of the delays with USDA, the Applicant has not yet closed this HOME loan and therefore the 1 year construction period has not yet begun.

LIHTC Syndication: Boston Capital Corporation has offered terms for syndication of the tax credits. The commitment letter shows net proceeds are anticipated to be \$793,163 based on a syndication factor of 76%. The funds would be disbursed in a three-phased pay-in schedule:

- 1. 75% or \$594,872 upon the latest to occur of (i) Tax Credit Set Aside, (ii) closing of the Construction Mortgage Loan, (iii) receipt of a commitment acceptable to BCP for the Permanent Mortgage Loan, or (iv) Admission;
- 2. 10% or \$79,316 upon the latest to occur of (i) Construction Completion or (ii) Cost Certification; Updated Insurance Certificates; Updated Title Insurance Policy; receipt of a contractor's payoff letter and Estoppel Letter from each lender;
- 3. 15% or \$118,975 upon the latest to occur of (i) State Designation, (ii) Permanent Mortgage Commencement (iii) Initial 100% Occupancy Date; (iv) Breakeven.

<u>Financing Conclusions</u>: Based on the Applicant's eligible basis, the LIHTC allocation should not exceed \$104,374 annually for ten years, resulting in syndication proceeds of approximately \$793,162.

REVIEW of ARCHITECTURAL DESIGN

La Mirage Apartments offers one-bedroom and two-bedroom apartments. The project was built in 1985 and is typical of a USDA funded project of the era. The units appear functional with adequate closet and storage space.

IDENTITIES of INTEREST

Patrick A. Barbolla is the sole owner of the general partner, general contractor and property management company. These are not unusual relationships for USDA/LIHTC projects.

APPLICANT'S/PRINCIPALS' FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS, BACKGROUND, and EXPERIENCE

Financial Highlights:

- The Applicant is a single-purpose entity created for the purpose of receiving assistance from TDHCA and therefore has no material financial statements.
- The General Partner, Fountainhead Affiliates, Inc., submitted an unaudited financial statement as of February 8, 2002 reporting total assets of \$903K and consisting of \$50K in cash and \$368K in accounts receivables. Liabilities totaled \$0K, resulting in a net worth of \$903,064.
- The principal of the General Partner, Patrick A. Barbolla, submitted an unaudited financial statement as of February 8, 2002.

Background & Experience:

- The Applicant is a new entity formed for the purpose of developing the project.
- The General Partner and General Contractor have completed numerous affordable housing projects totaling approximately 980 units since 1983,

SUMMARY OF SALIENT RISKS AND ISSUES

- Items identified in previous reports/ or analysis have not been satisfactorily addressed.
- The Applicant's estimated operating expenses are more than 5% outside of the Underwriter's verifiable range.
- The project could potentially achieve an excessive profit level (i.e., a DCR above 1.25) if the maximum tax credit rents can be achieved in this market.

RECOMMENDATION

☑ RECOMMEND APPROVAL OF AN LIHTC ALLOCATION NOT TO EXCEED \$104,374 ANNUALLY FOR TEN YEARS SUBJECT TO CONDITIONS

CONDITIONS

1. Receipt, review, and acceptance of documentation from the current owner's CPA to substantiate the purchase price of the property in a manner satisfactory to the USDA. The documentation must show that the seller will assume a higher exit tax liability cost to transfer the property than it would to foreclose on the property, resulting in a purchase price that is higher than the appraised value.

Associate Underwriter:	Raquel Morales	Date:	May 6, 2002
Director of Credit Underwriting:	Tom Gouris	Date:	May 6, 2002

MULTIFAMILY FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE REQUEST: Comparative Analysis

La Mirage Apartments, Borger, 9% LIHTC, #02157

\$0.41

\$51.00

\$50.00

	4	1	1	664	\$262	\$274	\$1,096	\$0.41	\$51.00	\$50.00
<tc50%:lh< td=""><td>2</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>664</td><td>334</td><td>\$274</td><td>548</td><td>0.41</td><td>51.00</td><td>50.00</td></tc50%:lh<>	2	1	1	664	334	\$274	548	0.41	51.00	50.00
<tc60%:hh< td=""><td>2</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>664</td><td>334</td><td>\$274</td><td>548</td><td>0.41</td><td>51.00</td><td>50.00</td></tc60%:hh<>	2	1	1	664	334	\$274	548	0.41	51.00	50.00
>TC30%:LH	20	2	1	859	315	\$354	7,080	0.41	58.00	57.00
<tc50%:lh< td=""><td>10</td><td>2</td><td>1</td><td>859</td><td>416</td><td>\$354</td><td>3,540</td><td>0.41</td><td>58.00</td><td>57.00</td></tc50%:lh<>	10	2	1	859	416	\$354	3,540	0.41	58.00	57.00
<tc60%:hh< td=""><td>9</td><td>2</td><td>1</td><td>859</td><td>416</td><td>\$354</td><td>3,186</td><td>0.41</td><td>58.00</td><td>57.00</td></tc60%:hh<>	9	2	1	859	416	\$354	3,186	0.41	58.00	57.00
EO	1	2	1	859	0	0	0	0.00	58.00	57.00
TOTAL:	48		AVERAGE:	827	\$346	\$333	\$15,998	\$0.40	\$56.83	\$55.83
INCOME	Т	otal Net Re	entable Sq Ft:	39,672		TDHCA	APPLICANT		•	
OTENTIAL	GROSS RENT		_			\$191,976	\$182,208			
Secondary			Dev	Unit Per Month:	\$10.00	5,760	5,760	\$10.00	Per Unit Per Mon	ıth.
-	port Income:	(describe		onic ici noncii	Q10.00	0	37700	Q10.00	rer onre rer non	
-	GROSS INCOM		- /			\$197,736	\$187,968			
	Collection 1			al Gross Income:	-7.50%	(14,830)	(14,100)	-7.50%	of Potential Gro	
-	or Other Non-				-7.50%	(14,630)	(14,100)	-7.50%	or Potential Gro	ss Rent
			ires or cone	58510118			_			
EXPENSES	GROSS INCOM	IE:				\$182,906	\$173,868			
			% OF EGI	PER UNIT	PER SQ FT	611 202	ė4 020	PER SQ FT	PER UNIT	% OF EGI
	Administrat	ive	6.17%	\$235	\$0.28	\$11,292	\$4,838	\$0.12	\$101	2.78%
Managemen			8.94%	341	0.41	16,352	17,050	0.43	355	9.81%
-	Payroll Tax		11.98%	456	0.55	21,904	30,800	0.78	642	17.71%
-	Maintenance		8.70%	331	0.40	15,904	12,500	0.32	260	7.19%
Utilities			3.58%	136	0.17	6,547	7,000	0.18	146	4.03%
Water, Se	wer, & Trash		14.17%	540	0.65	25,919	15,000	0.38	313	8.63%
Property	Insurance		3.66%	140	0.17	6,699	7,487	0.19	156	4.31%
Property	Tax	2.47	5.73%	218	0.26	10,479	13,275	0.33	277	7.64%
Reserve f	or Replacemen	nts	7.87%	300	0.36	14,400	14,400	0.36	300	8.28%
Other Exp	enses:		1.12%	43	0.05	2,050	2,050	0.05	43	1.18%
OTAL EXPE	INSES		71.92%	\$2,741	\$3.32	\$131,547	\$124,400	\$3.14	\$2,592	71.55%
ET OPERAT	ING INC		28.08%	\$1,070	\$1.29	\$51,358	\$49,468	\$1.25	\$1,031	28.45%
DEBT SERVI				7-,	7-1	702,000	4 - 2 / - 2 2	7-1-0	+=,	
JSDA Acquis			10.55%	\$402	\$0.49	\$19,298	\$19,298	\$0.49	\$402	11.10%
TDHCA-HOME			12.12%	\$462	\$0.56	22,177	22,177	\$0.56	\$462	12.76%
			0.00%	\$0	\$0.00	0	,	\$0.00	\$0	0.00%
NET CASH F	LOW		5.40%	\$206	\$0.25	\$9,883	\$7,992	\$0.20	\$167	4.60%
AGGREGATE D	EBT COVERAGE	RATTO				1.24	1.19		-	
	DEBT COVERAGE					1.24	2.27			
CONSTRUCTI	ON COST									
Descri	iption	Factor	% of TOTAL	PER UNIT	PER SO FT	TDHCA	APPLICANT	PER SO FT	PER UNIT	% of TOTA
			39.85%	\$14,887	\$18.01	\$714,552	\$714,552	\$18.01		39.85%
Acquisitio	n Cost (site	or bldg)	32.038			V/11/332			\$14,887	39.85%
=	on Cost (site	or bldg)	0.00%	0	0.00	0	0	0.00	\$14,887 0	0.00%
off-Sites	on Cost (site	e or bldg)		0 1,140						
Off-Sites Sitework		e or bldg)	0.00% 3.05%	1,140	0.00 1.38	0 54,730	0 54,730	0.00 1.38	0 1,140	0.00% 3.05%
Off-Sites Sitework Direct Con	nstruction	e or bldg)	0.00% 3.05% 31.53%		0.00 1.38 14.25	0 54,730 565,390	0 54,730 565,390	0.00 1.38 14.25	0	0.00% 3.05% 31.53%
Off-Sites Sitework Direct Con Continge	nstruction ency	1.61%	0.00% 3.05% 31.53% 0.56%	1,140 11,779 208	0.00 1.38 14.25 0.25	0 54,730 565,390 10,000	0 54,730 565,390 10,000	0.00 1.38 14.25 0.25	0 1,140 11,779 208	0.00% 3.05% 31.53% 0.56%
Off-Sites Sitework Direct Con Continge General	ency Requiremer	1.61% 5.65%	0.00% 3.05% 31.53% 0.56% 1.95%	1,140 11,779 208 729	0.00 1.38 14.25 0.25 0.88	0 54,730 565,390 10,000 35,006	0 54,730 565,390 10,000 35,006	0.00 1.38 14.25 0.25 0.88	0 1,140 11,779 208 729	0.00% 3.05% 31.53% 0.56% 1.95%
Off-Sites Sitework Direct Con Continge General Contract	estruction ency Requiremer cor's G & 1	1.61% 5.65% 1.35%	0.00% 3.05% 31.53% 0.56% 1.95% 0.47%	1,140 11,779 208 729 175	0.00 1.38 14.25 0.25 0.88	0 54,730 565,390 10,000 35,006 8,402	0 54,730 565,390 10,000 35,006 8,402	0.00 1.38 14.25 0.25 0.88	0 1,140 11,779 208 729 175	0.00% 3.05% 31.53% 0.56% 1.95% 0.47%
Off-Sites Sitework Direct Con Continge General Contract Contract	ency Requiremer cor's G & 1	1.61% 5.65% 1.35% 6.00%	0.00% 3.05% 31.53% 0.56% 1.95% 0.47% 2.07%	1,140 11,779 208 729 175 775	0.00 1.38 14.25 0.25 0.88 0.21	0 54,730 565,390 10,000 35,006 8,402 37,207	0 54,730 565,390 10,000 35,006 8,402 37,207	0.00 1.38 14.25 0.25 0.88 0.21	0 1,140 11,779 208 729 175	0.00% 3.05% 31.53% 0.56% 1.95% 0.47% 2.07%
Off-Sites Sitework Direct Con Continge General Contract Contract	estruction ency Requiremer cor's G & <i>I</i> cor's Profi	1.61% 5.65% 1.35% 6.00%	0.00% 3.05% 31.53% 0.56% 1.95% 0.47% 2.07% 3.95%	1,140 11,779 208 729 175 775	0.00 1.38 14.25 0.25 0.88 0.21 0.94	0 54,730 565,390 10,000 35,006 8,402 37,207 70,809	0 54,730 565,390 10,000 35,006 8,402 37,207 70,809	0.00 1.38 14.25 0.25 0.88 0.21 0.94	0 1,140 11,779 208 729 175 775	0.00% 3.05% 31.53% 0.56% 1.95% 0.47% 2.07% 3.95%
Off-Sites Sitework Direct Con Continge General Contract Contract Indirect Cone	estruction ency Requiremer for's G & I for's Profi Construction Expenses	1.61% 5.65% 1.35% 6.00%	0.00% 3.05% 31.53% 0.56% 1.95% 0.47% 2.07%	1,140 11,779 208 729 175 775	0.00 1.38 14.25 0.25 0.88 0.21	0 54,730 565,390 10,000 35,006 8,402 37,207	0 54,730 565,390 10,000 35,006 8,402 37,207	0.00 1.38 14.25 0.25 0.88 0.21	0 1,140 11,779 208 729 175	0.00% 3.05% 31.53% 0.56% 1.95% 0.47% 2.07%
off-Sites Sitework Direct Con Continge General Contract Contract Indirect Concligible	estruction ency Requiremer for's G & I for's Profi Construction Expenses	1.61% 5.65% 1.35% 6.00%	0.00% 3.05% 31.53% 0.56% 1.95% 0.47% 2.07% 3.95%	1,140 11,779 208 729 175 775	0.00 1.38 14.25 0.25 0.88 0.21 0.94	0 54,730 565,390 10,000 35,006 8,402 37,207 70,809	0 54,730 565,390 10,000 35,006 8,402 37,207 70,809	0.00 1.38 14.25 0.25 0.88 0.21 0.94	0 1,140 11,779 208 729 175 775	0.00% 3.05% 31.53% 0.56% 1.95% 0.47% 2.07% 3.95%
Off-Sites Sitework Direct Con Continge General Contract Contract Indirect Con Cineligible	nstruction ency Requirementor's G & I cor's Proficonstruction Expenses s G & A	1.61% 5.65% 1.35% 6.00%	0.00% 3.05% 31.53% 0.56% 1.95% 0.47% 2.07% 3.95% 0.67%	1,140 11,779 208 729 175 775 1,475 251	0.00 1.38 14.25 0.25 0.88 0.21 0.94 1.78	0 54,730 565,390 10,000 35,006 8,402 37,207 70,809 12,060	0 54,730 565,390 10,000 35,006 8,402 37,207 70,809 12,060	0.00 1.38 14.25 0.25 0.88 0.21 0.94 1.78 0.30	0 1,140 11,779 208 729 175 775 1,475 251	0.00% 3.05% 31.53% 0.56% 1.95% 0.47% 2.07% 3.95% 0.67%
off-Sites Sitework Direct Continge General Contract Contract Indirect C Ineligible Developer'	nstruction ency Requiremer cor's G & I cor's Profi Construction Expenses s G & A s Profit	1.61% 5.65% 1.35% 6.00%	0.00% 3.05% 31.53% 0.56% 1.95% 0.47% 2.07% 3.95% 0.67% 3.13%	1,140 11,779 208 729 175 775 1,475 251 1,168	0.00 1.38 14.25 0.25 0.88 0.21 0.94 1.78 0.30 1.41	0 54,730 565,390 10,000 35,006 8,402 37,207 70,809 12,060 56,081	0 54,730 565,390 10,000 35,006 8,402 37,207 70,809 12,060 56,081	0.00 1.38 14.25 0.25 0.88 0.21 0.94 1.78 0.30	0 1,140 11,779 208 729 175 775 1,475 251	0.00% 3.05% 31.53% 0.56% 1.95% 0.47% 2.07% 3.95% 0.67% 3.13%
off-Sites Sitework Direct Continge General Contract Contract Cindirect Cineligible Developer' Coveriment Fi	nstruction ency Requiremer cor's G & I cor's Profi Construction Expenses s G & A s Profit	1.61% 5.65% 1.35% 6.00%	0.00% 3.05% 31.53% 0.56% 1.95% 0.47% 2.07% 3.95% 0.67% 3.13% 8.92%	1,140 11,779 208 729 175 775 1,475 251 1,168 3,333	0.00 1.38 14.25 0.25 0.88 0.21 0.94 1.78 0.30 1.41 4.03	0 54,730 565,390 10,000 35,006 8,402 37,207 70,809 12,060 56,081 160,000	0 54,730 565,390 10,000 35,006 8,402 37,207 70,809 12,060 56,081 160,000	0.00 1.38 14.25 0.25 0.88 0.21 0.94 1.78 0.30 1.41 4.03	0 1,140 11,779 208 729 175 775 1,475 251 1,168 3,333	0.00% 3.05% 31.53% 0.56% 1.95% 0.47% 2.07% 3.95% 0.67% 3.13%
ff-Sites itework irect Con Continge General Contract Contract ndirect Co neligible eveloper' eveloper' nterim Fi eserves	nstruction ency Requiremer cor's G & P cor's Proficonstruction Expenses s G & A s Profit nancing	1.61% 5.65% 1.35% 6.00%	0.00% 3.05% 31.53% 0.56% 1.95% 0.47% 2.07% 3.95% 0.67% 3.13% 8.92% 0.57%	1,140 11,779 208 729 175 775 1,475 251 1,168 3,333 213	0.00 1.38 14.25 0.25 0.88 0.21 0.94 1.78 0.30 1.41 4.03 0.26	0 54,730 565,390 10,000 35,006 8,402 37,207 70,809 12,060 56,081 160,000 10,200	0 54,730 565,390 10,000 35,006 8,402 37,207 70,809 12,060 56,081 160,000	0.00 1.38 14.25 0.25 0.88 0.21 0.94 1.78 0.30 1.41 4.03 0.26	0 1,140 11,779 208 729 175 775 1,475 251 1,168 3,333 213	0.00% 3.05% 31.53% 0.56% 1.95% 0.47% 2.07% 3.95% 0.67% 3.13% 8.92% 0.57% 3.27%
off-Sites Sitework Direct Con Continge General Contract C	nstruction ency Requiremer cor's G & I cor's Profi construction Expenses s G & A s Profit nancing	1.61% 5.65% 1.35% 6.00% 1.33.82% 10.89%	0.00% 3.05% 31.53% 0.56% 1.95% 0.47% 2.07% 3.95% 0.67% 3.13% 8.92% 0.57% 3.27%	1,140 11,779 208 729 175 775 1,475 251 1,168 3,333 213 1,223	0.00 1.38 14.25 0.25 0.88 0.21 0.94 1.78 0.30 1.41 4.03 0.26 1.48	0 54,730 565,390 10,000 35,006 8,402 37,207 70,809 12,060 56,081 160,000 10,200 58,724	0 54,730 565,390 10,000 35,006 8,402 37,207 70,809 12,060 56,081 160,000 10,200 58,724	0.00 1.38 14.25 0.25 0.88 0.21 0.94 1.78 0.30 1.41 4.03 0.26 1.48	0 1,140 11,779 208 729 175 775 1,475 251 1,168 3,333 213 1,223	0.00% 3.05% 31.53% 0.56% 1.95% 0.47% 2.07% 3.95% 0.67% 3.13% 8.92% 0.57% 3.27%
off-Sites Sitework Direct Con Continge General Contract Contract Collingible Developer' Conterim Fi Conterim Fi Content Content Contract Contract Concludes Contract	nstruction ency Requiremer cor's G & I cor's Profi construction Expenses s G & A s Profit nancing Construction	1.61% 5.65% 1.35% 6.00% 1.33.82% 10.89%	0.00% 3.05% 31.53% 0.56% 1.95% 0.47% 2.07% 3.95% 0.67% 3.13% 8.92% 0.57% 3.27% 100.00%	1,140 11,779 208 729 175 775 1,475 251 1,168 3,333 213 1,223 \$37,358	0.00 1.38 14.25 0.25 0.88 0.21 0.94 1.78 0.30 1.41 4.03 0.26 1.48 \$45.20	0 54,730 565,390 10,000 35,006 8,402 37,207 70,809 12,060 56,081 160,000 10,200 58,724 \$1,793,161	0 54,730 565,390 10,000 35,006 8,402 37,207 70,809 12,060 56,081 160,000 10,200 58,724 \$1,793,161 \$710,735	0.00 1.38 14.25 0.25 0.88 0.21 0.94 1.78 0.30 1.41 4.03 0.26 1.48 \$45.20 \$17.92	0 1,140 11,779 208 729 175 775 1,475 251 1,168 3,333 213 1,223 \$37,358	0.00% 3.05% 31.53% 0.56% 1.95% 0.47% 2.07% 3.95% 0.67% 3.13% 8.92% 0.57% 3.27%
off-Sites Sitework Direct Continge General Contract Contract Contract Contract Contract Contract Contract Concligible Developer' Developer' Cotal COST Cot	nstruction ency Requiremer cor's G & I cor's Profi construction Expenses s G & A s Profit nancing Construction Frunds tion Loan	1.61% 5.65% 1.35% 6.00% 1.33.82% 10.89%	0.00% 3.05% 31.53% 0.56% 1.95% 0.47% 2.07% 3.95% 0.67% 3.13% 8.92% 0.57% 3.27% 100.00%	1,140 11,779 208 729 175 775 1,475 251 1,168 3,333 213 1,223 \$37,358 \$14,807	0.00 1.38 14.25 0.25 0.88 0.21 0.94 1.78 0.30 1.41 4.03 0.26 1.48 \$\$45.20 \$\$17.92	0 54,730 565,390 10,000 35,006 8,402 37,207 70,809 12,060 56,081 160,000 10,200 58,724 \$1,793,161 \$710,735	0 54,730 565,390 10,000 35,006 8,402 37,207 70,809 12,060 56,081 160,000 10,200 58,724 \$1,793,161 \$710,735	0.00 1.38 14.25 0.25 0.88 0.21 0.94 1.78 0.30 1.41 4.03 0.26 1.48 \$45.20 \$17.92 RECOMMENDED. \$500,000	0 1,140 11,779 208 729 175 775 1,475 251 1,168 3,333 213 1,223 \$37,358	0.00% 3.05% 31.53% 0.56% 1.95% 0.47% 2.07% 3.95% 0.67% 3.13% 8.92% 0.57% 3.27%
off-Sites Sitework Direct Continge General Contract Contr	nstruction ency Requiremer cor's G & I cor's Profi construction Expenses s G & A s Profit nancing Construction F FUNDS tion Loan Loan	1.61% 5.65% 1.35% 6.00% 1 3.82% 10.89%	0.00% 3.05% 31.53% 0.56% 1.95% 0.47% 2.07% 3.95% 0.67% 3.13% 8.92% 0.57% 3.27% 100.00% 39.64% 27.88%	1,140 11,779 208 729 175 775 1,475 251 1,168 3,333 213 1,223 \$37,358 \$14,807	0.00 1.38 14.25 0.25 0.88 0.21 0.94 1.78 0.30 1.41 4.03 0.26 1.48 \$45.20 \$17.92	0 54,730 565,390 10,000 35,006 8,402 37,207 70,809 12,060 56,081 160,000 10,200 58,724 \$1,793,161 \$710,735	0 54,730 565,390 10,000 35,006 8,402 37,207 70,809 12,060 56,081 160,000 10,200 58,724 \$1,793,161 \$710,735	0.00 1.38 14.25 0.25 0.88 0.21 0.94 1.78 0.30 1.41 4.03 0.26 1.48 \$45.20 \$17.92 RECOMMENDED \$500,000	0 1,140 11,779 208 729 175 775 1,475 251 1,168 3,333 213 1,223 \$37,358	0.00% 3.05% 31.53% 0.56% 1.95% 0.47% 2.07% 3.95% 0.67% 3.13% 8.92% 0.57% 3.27%
off-Sites Sitework Direct Contact Contract Contract Contract Contract Contract Contract Contract Condinet Condinet Condinet Contract Condinet Condi	nstruction ency Requiremer cor's G & l cor's Profi construction expenses s G & A s Profit nancing Construction F FUNDS tion Loan Loan cation Procee	1.61% 5.65% 1.35% 6.00% 1 3.82% 10.89%	0.00% 3.05% 31.53% 0.56% 1.95% 0.47% 2.07% 3.95% 0.67% 3.13% 8.92% 0.57% 3.27% 100.00%	1,140 11,779 208 729 175 775 1,475 251 1,168 3,333 213 1,223 \$37,358 \$14,807	0.00 1.38 14.25 0.25 0.88 0.21 0.94 1.78 0.30 1.41 4.03 0.26 1.48 \$\$45.20 \$\$17.92	0 54,730 565,390 10,000 35,006 8,402 37,207 70,809 12,060 56,081 160,000 10,200 58,724 \$1,793,161 \$710,735	0 54,730 565,390 10,000 35,006 8,402 37,207 70,809 12,060 56,081 160,000 10,200 58,724 \$1,793,161 \$710,735	0.00 1.38 14.25 0.25 0.88 0.21 0.94 1.78 0.30 1.41 4.03 0.26 1.48 \$45.20 \$17.92 RECOMMENDED \$500,000 793,162	0 1,140 11,779 208 729 175 775 1,475 251 1,168 3,333 213 1,223 \$37,358	0.00% 3.05% 31.53% 0.56% 1.95% 0.47% 2.07% 3.95% 0.67% 3.13% 8.92% 0.57% 3.27%
off-Sites Sitework Direct Con Continge General Contract Contract Indirect Co Ineligible Developer' Developer' Interim Fi Reserves FOTAL COST Recap-Hard SOURCES OF USDA Acquis LIHTC Syndi Deferred De	nstruction ency Requiremer cor's G & P cor's Profit Construction Expenses S G & A S Profit nancing Construction F FUNDS tion Loan Loan cation Proceeveloper Fees	1.61% 5.65% 1.35% 6.00% 1 3.82% 10.89%	0.00% 3.05% 31.53% 0.56% 1.95% 0.47% 2.07% 3.95% 0.67% 3.13% 8.92% 0.57% 3.27% 100.00% 39.64% 27.88% 27.88% 44.23% 0.00%	1,140 11,779 208 729 175 775 1,475 251 1,168 3,333 213 1,223 \$37,358 \$14,807	0.00 1.38 14.25 0.25 0.88 0.21 0.94 1.78 0.30 1.41 4.03 0.26 1.48 \$45.20 \$17.92	0 54,730 565,390 10,000 35,006 8,402 37,207 70,809 12,060 56,081 160,000 10,200 58,724 \$1,793,161 \$710,735	0 54,730 565,390 10,000 35,006 8,402 37,207 70,809 12,060 56,081 160,000 10,200 58,724 \$1,793,161 \$710,735	0.00 1.38 14.25 0.25 0.88 0.21 0.94 1.78 0.30 1.41 4.03 0.26 1.48 \$45.20 \$17.92 BECOMMENDED \$500,000 793,162 0	0 1,140 11,779 208 729 175 775 1,475 251 1,168 3,333 213 1,223 \$37,358	0.00% 3.05% 31.53% 0.56% 1.95% 0.47% 2.07% 3.95% 0.67% 3.13% 8.92% 0.57% 3.27%
Off-Sites Sitework Direct Continge General Contract Contract Indirect Co Indir	nstruction ency Requiremer cor's G & I cor's Profi construction e Expenses s G & A s Profit nancing Construction F FUNDS tion Loan Loan cation Proceeveloper Fees (excess) Fund	1.61% 5.65% 1.35% 6.00% 1 3.82% 10.89%	0.00% 3.05% 31.53% 0.56% 1.95% 0.47% 2.07% 3.95% 0.67% 3.13% 8.92% 0.57% 3.27% 100.00% 39.64% 27.88% 27.88% 44.23% 0.00%	1,140 11,779 208 729 175 775 1,475 251 1,168 3,333 213 1,223 \$37,358 \$14,807 \$10,417 \$10,417 \$10,417	0.00 1.38 14.25 0.25 0.88 0.21 0.94 1.78 0.30 1.41 4.03 0.26 1.48 \$45.20 \$17.92	0 54,730 565,390 10,000 35,006 8,402 37,207 70,809 12,060 56,081 160,000 10,200 58,724 \$1,793,161 \$710,735	0 54,730 565,390 10,000 35,006 8,402 37,207 70,809 12,060 56,081 160,000 10,200 58,724 \$1,793,161 \$710,735	0.00 1.38 14.25 0.25 0.88 0.21 0.94 1.78 0.30 1.41 4.03 0.26 1.48 \$45.20 \$17.92 RECOMMENDED \$500,000 793,162	0 1,140 11,779 208 729 175 775 1,475 251 1,168 3,333 213 1,223 \$37,358	0.00% 3.05% 31.53% 0.56% 1.95% 0.47% 2.07% 3.95% 0.67% 3.13% 8.92% 0.57% 3.27%

MULTIFAMILY FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE REQUEST (continued)

La Mirage Apartments, Borger, 9% LIHTC, #02157

DIRECT CONSTRUCTION COST ESTIMATE

Residential Cost Handbook

CATEGORY	FACTOR	UNITS/SQ FT	PER SF	AMOUNT
Base Cost				
Adjustments				
Exterior Wall Finish				
Elderly				
Roofing				
Subfloor				
Floor Cover				
Porches/Balconies				
Plumbing				
Built-In Appliances				
Stairs/Fireplaces				
Floor Insulation				
Heating/Cooling				
Garages/Carports				
Comm &/or Aux Bldgs				
Other:				
SUBTOTAL				
Current Cost Multiplier				
Local Multiplier				
TOTAL DIRECT CONSTRUCTION	COSTS			
Plans, specs, survy, bld p				
Interim Construction Inter	est			
Contractor's OH & Profit			_	
NET DIRECT CONSTRUCTION CO	STS			

PAYMENT COMPUTATION

Primary	\$500,000	Term	360
Int Rate	1.00%	DCR	2.66
Secondary	\$500,000	Term	360
Int Rate	2.00%	Subtotal DCR	1.24
Additional		Term	
Int Rate		Aggregate DCR	1.24

ALTERNATIVE FINANCING STRUCTURE:

Primary Debt Service Secondary Debt Service Additional Debt Service NET CASH FLOW

\$19,298
22,177
0
\$9,883

Primary	\$500,000	Term	360
Int Rate	1.00%	DCR	2.66

Secondary	\$500,000	Term	360
Int Rate	2.00%	Subtotal DCR	1.24
Additional		Term	
Int Rate		Aggregate DCR	1.24

OPERATING INCOME & EXPENSE PROFORMA: RECOMMENDED FINANCING STRUCTURE

INCOME at 3.00%	YEAR 1	YEAR 2	YEAR 3	YEAR 4	YEAR 5	YEAR 10	YEAR 15	YEAR 20	YEAR 30
POTENTIAL GROSS RENT	\$191,976	\$197,735	\$203,667	\$209,777	\$216,071	\$250,485	\$290,381	\$336,631	\$452,404
Secondary Income	5,760	5,933	6,111	6,294	6,483	7,515	8,713	10,100	13,574
Other Support Income: (desci	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
POTENTIAL GROSS INCOME	197,736	203,668	209,778	216,071	222,554	258,001	299,093	346,731	465,978
Vacancy & Collection Loss	(14,830)	(15,275)	(15,733)	(16,205)	(16,692)	(19,350)	(22,432)	(26,005)	(34,948)
Employee or Other Non-Renta:	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
EFFECTIVE GROSS INCOME	\$182,906	\$188,393	\$194,045	\$199,866	\$205,862	\$238,651	\$276,661	\$320,726	\$431,029
EXPENSES at 4.00%									-
General & Administrative	\$11,292	\$11,744	\$12,214	\$12,702	\$13,210	\$16,073	\$19,555	\$23,791	\$35,217
Management	16,352	16,842	17,348	17,868	18,404	21,336	24,734	28,673	38,534
Payroll & Payroll Tax	21,904	22,780	23,691	24,639	25,624	31,176	37,930	46,148	68,310
Repairs & Maintenance	15,904	16,540	17,202	17,890	18,605	22,636	27,540	33,507	49,599
Utilities	6,547	6,809	7,081	7,365	7,659	9,319	11,338	13,794	20,418
Water, Sewer & Trash	25,919	26,956	28,034	29,155	30,322	36,891	44,884	54,608	80,833
Insurance	6,699	6,967	7,246	7,536	7,837	9,535	11,601	14,115	20,893
Property Tax	10,479	10,899	11,335	11,788	12,259	14,916	18,147	22,079	32,682
Reserve for Replacements	14,400	14,976	15,575	16,198	16,846	20,496	24,936	30,339	44,909
Other	2,050	2,132	2,217	2,306	2,398	2,918	3,550	4,319	6,393
TOTAL EXPENSES	\$131,547	\$136,646	\$141,943	\$147,447	\$153,167	\$185,295	\$224,215	\$271,373	\$397,789
NET OPERATING INCOME	\$51,358	\$51,747	\$52,102	\$52,419	\$52,695	\$53,356	\$52,446	\$49,354	\$33,241
DEBT SERVICE									-
First Lien Financing	\$19,298	\$19,298	\$19,298	\$19,298	\$19,298	\$19,298	\$19,298	\$19,298	\$19,298
Second Lien	22,177	22,177	22,177	22,177	22,177	22,177	22,177	22,177	22,177
Other Financing	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
NET CASH FLOW	\$9,883	\$10,272	\$10,626	\$10,943	\$11,220	\$11,880	\$10,971	\$7,878	(\$8,235)
DEBT COVERAGE RATIO	1.24	1.25	1.26	1.26	1.27	1.29	1.26	1.19	0.80

LIHTC Allocation Calculation - La Mirage Apartments, Borger, 9% LIHTC, #02157

	APPLICANT'S	TDHCA	APPLICANT'S	TDHCA	APPLICANT'S	TDHCA
	TOTAL	TOTAL	ACQUISITION	ACQUISITION	REHAB/NEW	REHAB/NEW
CATEGORY	AMOUNTS	AMOUNTS	ELIGIBLE BASIS	ELIGIBLE BASIS	ELIGIBLE BASIS	ELIGIBLE BASIS
(1) Acquisition Cost						
Purchase of land	\$36,552	\$36,552				
Purchase of buildings	\$678,000	\$678,000	\$678,000	\$678,000		
(2) Rehabilitation/New Construction Cost						
On-site work	\$54,730	\$54,730			\$54,730	\$54,730
Off-site improvements						
(3) Construction Hard Costs						
New structures/rehabilitation ha	\$565,390	\$565,390			\$565,390	\$565,390
(4) Contractor Fees & General Requirement	s		•		•	
Contractor overhead	\$8,402	\$8,402			\$8,402	\$8,402
Contractor profit	\$37,207	\$37,207			\$37,207	\$37,207
General requirements	\$35,006	\$35,006			\$35,006	\$35,006
(5) Contingencies	\$10,000	\$10,000			\$10,000	\$10,000
(6) Eligible Indirect Fees	\$70,809	\$70,809	\$4,700	\$4,700	\$66,109	\$66,109
(7) Eligible Financing Fees	\$10,200	\$10,200	\$9,500	\$9,500	\$700	\$700
(8) All Ineligible Costs	\$12,060	\$12,060				
(9) Developer Fees						
Developer overhead	\$56,081	\$56,081	\$22,555	\$22,555	\$33,526	\$33,526
Developer fee	\$160,000	\$160,000	\$80,000	\$80,000	\$80,000	\$80,000
(10) Development Reserves	\$58,724	\$58,724				
TOTAL DEVELOPMENT COSTS	\$1,793,161	\$1,793,161	\$794,755	\$794,755	\$891,070	\$891,070

Deduct from Basis:				
All grant proceeds used to finance costs in eligible basis				
B.M.R. loans used to finance cost in eligible basis				
Non-qualified non-recourse financing				
Non-qualified portion of higher quality units [42(d)(3)]				
Historic Credits (on residential portion only)				
TOTAL ELIGIBLE BASIS	\$794,755	\$794,755	\$891,070	\$891,070
High Cost Area Adjustment			100%	100%
TOTAL ADJUSTED BASIS	\$794,755	\$794,755	\$891,070	\$891,070
Applicable Fraction	100%	100%	100%	100%
TOTAL QUALIFIED BASIS	\$794,755	\$794,755	\$891,070	\$891,070
Applicable Percentage	3.67%	3.67%	8.44%	8.44%
TOTAL AMOUNT OF TAX CREDITS	\$29,168	\$29,168	\$75,206	\$75,206

 Syndication Proceeds
 0.7599
 \$221,651
 \$221,651
 \$571,511
 \$571,511

 Total Credit Amount
 \$104,374
 \$104,374

Total Syndication Proceeds

\$793,162

\$793,162

TDHCA # 02159

Region 1

Rural Set-Aside



LOW INCOME HOUSING TAX CREDIT PROGRAM 2002 DEVELOPMENT PROFILE AND BOARD SUMMARY FOR RECOMMENDED APPLICATIONS

TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY AFFAIRS TDHCA#: Development Name: La Mirage Villas 02159 **DEVELOPMENT LOCATION AND DESIGNATIONS** LIHTC Primary Set Aside: R Region: Additional Elderly Set Aside Site Address: 309 SE 15th Street Purpose / Activity: ACQ/R City: Perryton **Development Type:** Family County: Ochiltree 79070 Zip Code: TTC **DDA** QCT Set Asides: AR=At Risk, NP=Nonprofit, G=General, R=Rural Special Needs: 3 Units for Handicapped/Developmentally Disabled Purposes: N=New Construction, A=Acquisition, R=Rehabilitation OWNER AND PRINCIPAL INFORMATION Owner Entity Name: Perryton Fountainhead, L.P. **Principal Names: Principal Contact:** Percentage Ownership: 100 % Fountainhead Affiliates, Inc. Patrick A. Barbolla Patrick A. Barbolla 100 % Patrick A. Barbolla NA NA % NA 0 % NA NA 0 % NA TAX CREDIT ALLOCATION INFORMATION Annual Credit Allocation Recommendation: Allocation over 10 Years: \$161,815 \$1,618,150 Credits Requested: \$161,864 Eligible Basis Amount: \$161,815 Equity/Gap Amount: \$240,827 **UNIT INFORMATION BUILDING INFORMATION Total Development Cost:** \$2,759,043 1 BR 2 BR 3 BR 4 BR 5 BR Total **Gross Building Square Feet:** 41.072 0 2 17 0 0 0 19 30% 39.776 Total NRA SF: 40% 0 2 17 0 0 0 19 1.03 5 Gross/Net Rentable: 2 3 0 0 50% 0 0 846 Average Square Feet/Unit: 4 60% 0 2 2 0 0 0 Cost Per Net Rentable Square Foot: \$69.36 MR 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 Credits per Low Income Unit \$3,443 Total 0 8 39 0 0 0 Total LI Units: 47 **INCOME AND EXPENSE INFORMATION** Owner/Employee Units: 1 \$202,644 Effective Gross Income: **Total Project Units:** 47 \$128,972 **Total Expenses:** 100.00 Applicable Fraction: \$73,672 Net Operating Income: Applicable fraction is the lesser of the unit fraction or the square foot fraction 1.23 Estimated 1st Year Debt Coverage Ratio: attributable to low income units Note: "NA" = Not Yet Available **DEVELOPMENT TEAM** Developer: Fountainhead Affiliates, Inc. Market Analyst: **Ipser & Associates** Fountainhead Construction, Inc. Housing GC: Originator/UW: Infrastructure GC: NA Appraiser: Sherrill & Associates, Inc. Cost Estimator: NA

Attorney: McDonald & Sanders, P.C.

Architect: J. Douglas Cain Asso., Arts, Inc. Supp Services:

Property Manager: Fountainhead Management, Inc. Accountant: Gwen Ward, P.C., C.P.A.

Engineer:

Syndicator: **Boston Capital Corporation** Permanent Lender: Rural Housing Service-USDA

DEPARTMENT EVALUATION

Underwriting Finding: AC 87 Site Review: Acceptable Points Awarded:

Underwriting Findings: A=Acceptable, AC=Acceptable with Conditions, NR=Not Recommended

2002 Development Profile and Board Summary (Continued) Project Name: La Mirage Villas Project Number: 02159 Note: "O" = Opposed, "S" = Support, "NC" or Blank = No comment **PUBLIC COMMENT SUMMARY** # of Letters, Petitions, or Witness Affirmation Forms(not from Officials): Support: 2 Opposition: 0 A resolution was passed by the local government in support of the development. Local/State/Federal Officials w/ Jurisdiction: Comment from Other Public Official Local Official: David C. Hale, Mayor of Perryton, S Charles E. Kelly, Mayor Pro-Tem of Perryton, S TX Rep.: David Landis, City Manager, S Warren Chisum, Dist. 88 TX Sen.: Teel Bivins, Dist. 31 US Rep.: US Sen.: **CONDITIONS TO COMMITMENT** Receipt, review, and acceptance of documentation from the current owner's CPA to substantiate the purchase price of the property. The documentation must show that the seller will assume a higher exit tax liability cost to transfer the property than it would to foreclose on the property, resulting in a purchase price that is higher than the appraised value, and/or acceptable log USDA of the current proposed sales price. Should a lower sales price be mandated by USDA a re-evaluation of the recommendations herein should be conducted by the Underwriter. **Alternate Recommendation:** RECOMMENDATION BY PROGRAM MANAGER AND DIRECTOR OF HOUSING PROGRAMS IS BASED ON: Score Meeting Required Set Aside Meeting the Regional Allocation ☐ To serve a greater number of lower income families for fewer credits ☐ To serve a greater number of lower income families for a longer period of time ☐ To ensure the Development's consistency with local needs or its impact as part of a revitalization or preservation plan ☐ To ensure the allocation of credits among as many different entities as practicable without diminishing the quality of the housing that is built This development is in the TxRD Set Aside. Because the TxRD Set Aside is undersubscribed it is necessary that all TxRD Developments recommended by Underwriting be recommended to the Board. Brooke Boston, Acting LIHTC Co-Manager Date David Burrell, Director of Housing Programs Date RECOMMENDATION BY THE EXECUTIVE AWARD AND REVIEW ADVISORY COMMITTEE IS BASED ON: The recommendation by the Executive Award and Review Advisory Committee for the 2002 LIHTC applications is also based on the above reasons. If a decision was based on any additional reason, that reason is identified below: Edwina Carrington, Executive Director Date Chairman of Executive Award and Review Advisory Committee ☐ BOARD OF DIRECTOR'S APPROVAL AND DESCRIPTION OF DISCRETIONARY FACTORS (if applicable): **Approved Credit Amount:** Date of Determination:

Date

Michael E. Jones. Chairman of the Board

Compliance Status Summary

Project ID #: 02159	LIF	HTC 9% ▼	LIHTC 4%
Project Name: La Mirage Villas		HOME \square	HTF \Box
Project City:		BOND \square	SECO \square
Housing Compliance Review			
Project(s) in material non-compliance			
No previous participation			
Status of Findings (individual compliance status Participation and Background Certific			
Projects Monitored by the Department			
# reviewed 10 # not yet monit	ored or pendin	g review 9	
# of projects grouped by score 0-9: 10	10-19: 0	20-29: 0	
Members of the development team have been disbarr	ed by HUD		
National Previous Participation Certification Receive	d	N	0
Non-Compliance Reported			-
Completed by Jo En Taylor C	ompleted on	04/25/2002	
Single Audit			
Status of Findings (any outstanding single audit issue	es are listed bel	low)	
single audit not applicable 🗹 no outstanding i	issues 🗌 ou	tstanding issue	s 🗌
Comments: For-Profits			
Completed by Lucy Trevino C	ompleted on	05/23/2002	
Program Monitoring			
Status of Findings (any unresolved issues are listed by	pelow)		
monitoring review not applicable	monitoring	review pendin	g 🗸
reviewed; no unresolved issues 🗹 revi	ewed; unresolv	ed issues found	d 🗌
Comments: 538620 reviewed with no outstanding iss pending 530717, 531100, 531101.	sues. 3 monitori	ing reviews	
Completed by Ralph Hendrickson C	ompleted on	04/30/2002	

Community Affairs	Status of Findings	(any unresolved issue	es are listed below)
monitoring review n	monitoring review not applicable 🗸		review pending□
reviewed; no unres	solved issues	reviewed; unresolv	ved issues found
Comments:			
Completed by		Completed on	
Housing Finance	Status of Findings	(any unresolved issue	es are listed below)
monitoring review n	ot applicable	monitoring	review pending□
reviewed; no unres	solved issues	reviewed; unresolv	ved issues found
Comments:			
Completed by		Completed on	
Housing Programs monitoring review n reviewed; no unres Comments:	ot applicable	monitoring reviewed; unresolv	review pending
Completed by E. Wei	lbaecher	_ Completed on	06/06/2002
Multifamily Finance	Status of Findings	(any unresolved issue	es are listed below)
monitoring review n	ot applicable	monitoring	review pending□
reviewed; no unres	solved issues	reviewed; unresolv	ved issues found
Comments:			
Completed by		Completed on	
Completed by		_ Completed on	
Executive Director: Ec	dwina Carrington	Date	e Signed: _ June 10, 200

DATE: June 14, 2002 **PROGRAM:** 9% LIHTC **FILE NUMBER:** 02159

HOME

	DEVELOPMENT NAME													
La Mirage Villas														
La winage vinas														
APPLICANT														
Name:	Perryton Founta	inhead, L.P.	Туре	For	Profit	Non-Profit	Municipal	Other						
Address:	4000 Old Benb	rook Rd.	City:	Ft. Wo	orth		State:	TX						
Zip:	76116 Conta	Patrick A. Barbol	la Phon	e: (817)	732-10	55 Fax:	(817)	732-7716						
		PRINC	IPALS of the AP	PLICANT										
Name:	Fountainhead A	Affiliates, Inc.	(%):	.01	Title:	General P	artner							
Name:	Boston Capital	Corporation	(%):	99.99	Title:	Limited P	artner							
Name:	Patrick A. Barb	olla	(%):	n/a	Title:	President	of GP &	Developer						
			GENERAL PARTI	IER										
Name:	Fountainhead A		Туре		Profit	Non-Profit	Municipal	Other						
Address:	4000 Old Benb	rook Rd.	City:	Ft. Wo	orth		State:	TX						
Zip:	76116 Conta	Patrick A. Barbol	la Phon	e: (817)	732-10	55 Fax:	(817)	732-7719						
PROPERTY LOCATION														
		PR	OPERTY LOCAT	ION										
			ROPERTY LOCAT	ION										
Location:	309 SE 15 th Str		OPERTY LOCA	TION		□ QСТ		DDA						
Location:	309 SE 15 th Str			Ochiltree		□ QCT	☐ Zip:	DDA 79070						
						□ QСТ	Zip:							
						□ QCT	Zip:							
City:			County: REQUEST		on	□ QCT	Zip:							
City:	Perryton Amount 9\$161,864	Interest Rate N/A	County: REQUEST	Ochiltree Amortization N/A	<u>on</u>	□ ост	Term N/A							
City:	Perryton Amount 0\$161,864 0\$600,000	Interest Rate N/A 2%	County:	Ochiltree Amortization N/A 30 yrs			Term N/A 30 yrs							
City:	Perryton Amount 9\$161,864	Interest Rate N/A	County:	Ochiltree Amortizatio N/A 30 yrs		redits ②HO!	Term N/A 30 yrs							
City:	Perryton Amount \$161,864 \$600,000 quested Terms:	Interest Rate N/A 2% ①Annual ten-year allo	County: REQUEST A Docation of low-in	Ochiltree Amortizatio N/A 30 yrs	using tax co	redits ②HO!	Term N/A 30 yrs ME loan	79070						
City:	Perryton Amount \$161,864 \$600,000 quested Terms:	Interest Rate N/A 2% ①Annual ten-year allo Acquisition & Rehab	REQUEST ocation of low-in Set-Aside:	Ochiltree Amortization N/A 30 yrs ncome hou	using tax co	redits ②HO!	Term N/A 30 yrs ME loan	79070						
City:	Perryton Amount \$161,864 \$600,000 quested Terms:	Interest Rate N/A 2% ①Annual ten-year allo Acquisition & Rehab	County: REQUEST A Docation of low-in	Ochiltree Amortization N/A 30 yrs ncome hou	using tax co	redits ②HO!	Term N/A 30 yrs ME loan	79070						
City:	Perryton Amount \$161,864 \$600,000 quested Terms:	Interest Rate N/A 2% ①Annual ten-year allo Acquisition & Rehab	REQUEST Decation of low-in Set-Aside:	Ochiltree Amortization N/A 30 yrs ncome hou	using tax co	redits ②HOM	Term N/A 30 yrs ME loan	79070						

DESCRIPTION of IMPROVEMENTS
Total #Rental #Common #of Units: 48 Buildings 6 Area Bldngs 0 Floors 2 Age: 17 yrs Vacant: 2 at 01/ 15/ 2002
Number Bedrooms Bathroom Size in SF
8 1 1 662
40 2 1 862
Net Rentable SF: 39,776 Av Un SF: 829 Common Area SF: 1,296 Gross Bldng SF 41,072
Property Type: ☐ Multifamily ☐ SFR Rental ☐ Elderly ☐ Mixed Income ☐ Special Use
CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICATIONS STRUCTURAL MATERIALS
Wood frame on a post-tensioned slab, 70% brick veneer/30% wood siding exterior wall covering with wood trim, drywall interior wall surfaces, composite shingle roofing
APPLIANCES AND INTERIOR FEATURES
Carpeting & vinyl flooring, range & oven, hood & fan, refrigerator, tile tub/shower, laminated counter tops, individual water heaters
ON-SITE AMENITIES
laundry room, picnic area, play area with playground equipment
Uncovered Parking: 58 spaces Carports: n/a spaces Garages: n/a spaces
OTHER SOURCES of FUNDS
INTERIM TO PERMANENT FINANCING
Source: Rural Housing Service-USDA Contact: Gene Pavlat
Principal Amount: \$929,000 Interest Rate: 1%
Additional Information:
,,,
Annual Payment: \$35,856.36 Lien Priority: 1st Commitment Date 01/ 22/ 2002
LIHTC SYNDICATION
Source: Boston Capital Corporation Contact: Richard Mazzochi
Address: One Boston Place City: Boston
State: MA Zip: 02108 Phone: (617) 624-8877 Fax: (617) 624-8999
Net Proceeds: \$1,230,043 Net Syndication Rate (per \$1.00 of 10-yr LIHTC) 76¢
Commitment None Firm Conditional Date: 02/ 26/ 2002
Additional Information: Letter of interest indicates proceeds of \$1,230,043 based on annual allocation of \$161,864
APPLICANT EQUITY
Amount: n/a Source: n/a

VALUATION INFORMATION								
APPRAISED VALUE								
Land Only:		\$24,100		Date of Valuation:	02/	12/	2002	
Existing Building: as is without subsidy		\$621,900		Date of Valuation:	02/	12/	2002	
Existing Building: as is with subsidy		\$929,000		Date of Valuation:	02/	12/	2002	
Appraiser: Jerry Sherrill	City: Arlington		Phone:	(817)	557-1	1791		
		ASS	SESSED VALUE					
Land:	\$22,500		_ Assessment f	or the Year of:	2001			
Building:	\$224,050		_ Valuation by	: Ochiltree Cour	nty Appra	isal Dist	trict	
Total Assessed Value:	\$246,550		<u> </u>					

EVIDENCE of SITE or PROPERTY CONTROL						
Type of Site Control: Real Estat	te Purchase Agreement					
Contract Expiration Date: 1	12/ 15/ 2002	Anticipated Closing Date:	08/	15/	2002	
Acquisition Cost: \$ 1,200,000 Other Terms/Conditions:						
Seller: La Mirage Villas of Perryton, Ltd. Related to Development Team Member: No						

REVIEW of PREVIOUS UNDERWRITING REPORTS

No previous reports.

PROPOSAL and DEVELOPMENT PLAN DESCRIPTION

<u>Description</u>: La Mirage Villas is a proposed acquisition and rehabilitation development of 48 units of affordable housing located in the Texas panhandle. The development was built in 1985 and is comprised of 6 residential buildings as follows:

- (1) Building Type A with eight 1-bedroom units;
- (5) Building Type B with eight 2- bedroom units;

Based on the site plan the apartment buildings are distributed evenly throughout the site, with the management office, maintenance room and laundry facilities located near the entrance to the site. The approximate 1,296-square foot community area is attached to one of the residential buildings and contains the management office, maintenance room and laundry facilities.

Existing Subsidies: The project is currently financed with a Texas Rural Development loan through USDA. The Applicant has applied for an assumption to this Section 515 and will be subject to income and rent restrictions under that program. Furthermore, the project is expected to secure rental assistance for 47 units.

Development Plan: The buildings are currently 96% occupied and in a deteriorated state. The architect's scope of work includes the following interior rehabilitation: replacement of resilient flooring and carpet, replacement of 48 kitchen countertops and 6 vanity countertops, installation of grease splashes on wall adjoining range in all units, refinish kitchen cabinets in 45 units, replacement of ranges in 45 units, installation of refrigerators in 28 units, replacement of 48 tubs, removal and replacement of 49 toilets and toilet seats, replacement of all medicine cabinets, and bath mirrors and hangers in 45 units, replacement of 43 gas furnaces with new filter base and coil, replacement of AC condensers in 42 units and installation of miniblinds on all windows. Exterior rehabilitation includes: replacement of playground equipment, addition of accessible picnic area and H/C accessible areas, repair asphalt as needed, repair any damaged or broken walks, installation of three handicapped ramps, power wash all brick, removal and replacement of damaged siding, removal and replacement of all shingles and installation of gutters on all buildings. The Applicant submitted a tenant relocation plan in the LIHTC application, which indicates that there will be no permanent displacement or relocation of existing residents by reason of the rehabilitation of the property. The Applicant

also indicates that there may be temporary relocation of some residents off-site, at the expense of the complex, for a period of up to one week. The Applicant plans to cease renting of the current vacant units upon funding and begin rehabilitation of all vacant units. Once these units are completed, the Applicant will give the existing residents the option to re-locate into one of the new rehabilitated units with the property paying all moving expenses. Upon rehabilitation, the resident will have the option of staying in the unit or moving back into their previous apartment. The Applicant has budgeted \$7,000 for assisting the residents in their move plus pay for the related costs. Also outlined in this plan is the intent of the Applicant to meet with all tenants prior to rehabilitation and coordinate relocation efforts.

Supportive Services: No supportive services were indicated as planned to be provided to tenants.

Schedule: The Applicant anticipates construction to begin in April of 2003, to be completed in September of 2003, to be placed in service in September of 2003, and to be substantially leased-up in November of 2003.

POPULATIONS TARGETED

Income Set-Aside: The Applicant has elected the 40% at 60% or less of area median gross income (AMGI) set-aside. All but one of the units will be reserved for low-income households. 19 units (39%) will be reserved for households earning 30% or less of AMGI, 19 units (39%) will be reserved for households earning 40% or less of AMGI and 9 units (19%) will be reserved for households earning 50% or less of AMGI. The remaining unit will be employee occupied. USDA already restricts rents for all of the units. The rent roll as of January 2002 reflects basic rents of \$244 and \$315. It appears the Applicant is anticipating basic rents of \$299 for the one-bedroom units and \$390 for the two-bedroom units. The Applicant's proposed basic rents are higher than the LIHTC and HOME rent limits as well as the current basic rents of the property.

Special Needs Set-Asides: Three units (6.25%) will be handicapped-accessible.

Compliance Period Extension: The Applicant has not elected to extend the compliance period.

MARKET HIGHLIGHTS

A market feasibility study dated March, 2002 was prepared by Ipser & Associates, Inc. and highlighted the following findings:

<u>Definition of Market/Submarket</u>: "With few USDA housing complexes in the county, the primary market area is defined as Ochiltree County" (p. 1-2)

ANNUAL INCOME-ELIGIBLE SUBMARKET DEMAND SUMMARY								
Type of Demand Units of Demand % of Total Demand								
Household Growth	0	0%						
Resident Turnover	51	91%						
10% from other sources	5	9%						
TOTAL ANNUAL DEMAND	56	100%						

Ref: Exhibit 1-14

<u>Capture Rate</u>: "A capture rate, based on the estimated potential demand from income qualified households in the county is 83.9% for USDA units with rental assistance." (p. 5-1) This is less than the 100% rural maximum and therefore is acceptable. Moreover, concentration and absorption are of less risk with this transaction since it is rehabilitation and currently has low vacancy.

<u>Market Rent Comparables</u>: The market analyst surveyed 6 comparable apartment projects totaling 139 units in the market area. (p.1-6)

RENT ANALYSIS (net tenant-paid rents)									
Unit Type (% AMI)	Proposed	Program Max	Differential	Market	Differential				
1-Bedroom (TC30%)	\$299	\$197	+\$102	\$401	-\$102				
1-Bedroom (TC40%)	\$299	\$277	+\$22	\$401	-\$102				
1-Bedroom (Low HOME)	\$299	\$292	+\$7	\$401	-\$102				
1-Bedroom (Low HOME)	\$299	\$292	+\$7	\$401	-\$102				
2-Bedroom (TC30%)	\$390	\$232	+\$158	\$414	-\$24				
2-Bedroom (TC40%)	\$390	\$328	+\$62	\$414	-\$24				
2-Bedroom (Low HOME)	\$390	\$347	+\$43	\$414	-\$24				
2-Bedroom (Low HOME)	\$390	\$347	+\$43	\$414	-\$24				

(NOTE: Differentials are amount of difference between proposed rents and program limits and average market rents, e.g., proposed rent =\$500, program max =\$600, differential = -\$100)

<u>Absorption Projections</u>: "The absorption rate is conservatively estimated at 10 to 12 units per month..." (p. 1-8)

Known Planned Development: "According to the permit data, a permit was issued for a 32-unit multifamily complex in 2001; however, I&A observed no new multi-family apartment projects under construction or recently built during the windshield survey of Perryton." (p. 4-1)

The Underwriter found the market study to be acceptable. An appraisal was performed on February 21, 2002 by Jerry Sherrill of Sherrill & Associates. The Appraiser concluded a total "as is" value of \$929,000. The land only value of \$24,100 is supported by comparable sales and therefore is acceptable.

SITE and NEIGHBORHOOD CHARACTERISTICS

Location: Perryton is located in the Texas panhandle at the Oklahoma border, approximately 130 miles northeast from Amarillo in Ochiltree County. The site is a rectangularly-shaped parcel located in the eastern area of Perryton, approximately 1.2 miles from the central business district. The site is situated on the north side of 15th Street.

Population: The estimated 2000 population of Perryton was 7,774 and is expected to increase by 0.6% to approximately 7,867 by 2005. Within the primary market area there were estimated to be 2,785 households in 2000.

<u>Adjacent Land Uses</u>: Land uses in the overall area in which the site is located are mixed with single family homes and retail/office establishments. Adjacent land uses include:

- North: single family homes
- South: various retail shops and restaurants, hospital, clinic and medical practitioners' offices
- East: single family homes
- West: single family homes, schools, churches

<u>Site Access</u>: Access to the property is from the east or west along 15th Street. The project has two main entries, one from the east and one from the west from 15th Street. Perryton sits at the crossroads of State Highway 15 and U.S. Highway 83 known as Main Street, which provides connections to all other major roads serving the Perryton area.

Public Transportation: The availability of public transportation is unknown.

Shopping & Services: The site is within 1 mile of several grocery and convenience stores, library, and a variety of other retail establishments and restaurants. Schools, churches, hospitals and health care facilities are located within a short driving distance from the site.

<u>Site Inspection Findings</u>: TDHCA staff performed a site inspection on April 4, 2002 and found the location to be acceptable for the proposed development due to the following conditions: deteriorating steps and concrete on exterior stairways, carpet and tile floor coverings are old and worn, kitchen plumbing fixtures are old, deteriorating steps on interior stairwells and corridors.

^{*} Market rents are calculated based on the market analyst's proposed basic rents for the development plus the market rent differential indicated on p. 5-1 of the market study.

HIGHLIGHTS of SOILS & HAZARDOUS MATERIALS REPORT(S)

A Phase I Environmental Site Assessment report was not included, as USDA-RD-financed projects are not required to submit this report.

OPERATING PROFORMA ANALYSIS

<u>Income</u>: The Applicant's proposed basic rents are \$55 higher for the one-bedroom units and \$75 higher for the two-bedroom units than the current rents. These rents have been approved by USDA in a letter dated March 2, 2002 to the Applicant. Estimates of secondary income are set at \$9.23/unit, which is slightly lower than the underwriting guideline. Vacancy and collection losses are in line with TDHCA underwriting guidelines.

Expenses: The Applicant's estimate of total operating expense is within 2% of the Underwriter's TDHCA database-derived estimate. The Underwriter compared line item expenses to both the database-derived estimate and the development's historical operating expenses. The Applicant's budget shows only one line item estimate that deviates when compared to the Underwriter's averages. General and administrative expense is \$3K lower than the Underwriter's estimate.

<u>Conclusion</u>: The Applicant's total estimated operating expense is consistent with the Underwriter's expectations and the Applicant's net operating income is within 5% of the Underwriter's estimate. Therefore, the Applicant's NOI will be used to evaluate debt service capacity. Both the Applicant's and the Underwriter's estimated debt coverage ratio (DCR) are within the program guidelines of 1.10 to 1.25.

CONSTRUCTION COST ESTIMATE EVALUATION

Land Value: The Applicant submitted a Real Estate Purchase Agreement wherein the Applicant is purchasing the property for \$1,200,000. The agreement indicates that the Applicant will assume the \$929,000 unpaid principal balance of the Seller's promissory note owed to USDA and pay \$271K in cash. The appraiser concluded that the market value of the entire property, including the FmHA subsidy is \$929,000, which is equal to the USDA assumption but \$271K less than the sales price. USDA representatives have indicated they will allow a property to be sold at a cost that is higher than the appraised value only if the owner/seller can document that the exit tax liability to transfer the property is more than the exit tax liability to foreclose the property, resulting in a higher purchase price. In this case, the owner/seller must have a CPA document that the extra \$271K in the sales price of the property is substantiated by the extra cost that the seller will have to assume in transferring the property to the buyer. Since this is an armslength transaction the inference that is made by the lower appraised value does not affect the eligibility of the entire acquisition cost less the land value. The Applicant identified a total acquisition cost of \$1,206,586, including \$6,586 for closing costs and acquisition legal fees. If the USDA restricts the transfer price of the transaction, the re-evaluation of the credit recommendation should be conducted.

<u>Sitework Cost</u>: Since this is an acquisition/rehabilitation application, the sitework costs associated with this project are minimal. The Applicant has estimated sitework costs of \$2,656 per unit.

<u>Direct Construction Cost</u>: The Applicant's scope of work is detailed and consistent with the cost breakdown. Line item costs appear reasonable and thus the direct construction cost of \$821,496 is accepted by the Underwriter.

<u>Fees:</u> The Applicant's contractor's fees for general requirements, general and administrative expenses, and profit are all within the maximums allowed by TDHCA guidelines. The Applicant's developer's fees exceed 15% of the Applicant's adjusted eligible basis and, therefore, the eligible portion of the developer fee must be reduced by \$1,334.

Conclusion: As is the case with most rehabilitation transactions, the Applicant's total project cost is within 5% of the Underwriter's estimate due to the lack of capacity to independently verify the Applicant's costs. Therefore the Underwriter's costs are in essence the Applicant's costs adjusted for any misallocation of eligible basis. In this case they are identical. Thus the Applicant's costs, as adjusted is used to calculate the eligible basis and determine the LIHTC allocation. As a result, an eligible basis of \$2,684,539 is used to determine a credit allocation of \$161,815 from this method. The resulting syndication proceeds will be used to compare to the gap of need using the Applicant's costs to determine the recommended credit amount. The Underwriter accepted the use of an applicable percentage of 8.44% for the new/rehabilitation portion since no new RD funds were being provided and at least 40% of the units will be leased as 50% at AMFI to remove

federal taint from the HOME funds.

FINANCING STRUCTURE ANALYSIS

The Applicant intends to finance the development with three types of financing from three sources: an assumption of the USDA promissory note, HOME funds and syndicated LIHTC equity.

Permanent Financing: The current USDA loan will be assumed by the Applicant. The existing note carries a balance of \$929,000. The effective rate will be 1% as long as USDA affordability requirements are met. In a letter from USDA, the term is stated as 30 years. The effective annual payment, including debt service for the USDA loan, will be fixed at an estimated \$35,856 per year based on the 1% interest rate. The Applicant has requested HOME funds in the amount of \$600,000. The requested interest rate for this note is 2%, with an amortization and term of 30 years. Due to the limited amount of HOME funds available and the demonstration program for tax credit developments, the Executive Director, with concurrence from the Executive Award and Review Advisory Committee, has reduced HOME application awards by 10%. The total funds requested is \$2.2 million, however, only \$2 million is available to award. Therefore, a 10% reduction will be applied to all HOME application awards. In this case the HOME award will be reduced to \$540,000. The Underwriter's estimated debt coverage ratio with this reduction in debt is still within the program maximum standard of 1.25.

LIHTC Syndication: Boston Capital Corporation has offered terms for syndication of the tax credits. The commitment letter shows net proceeds are anticipated to be \$1,230,043 based on a syndication factor of 76%. The funds would be disbursed in a 3-phased pay-in schedule:

- 1. \$922,532 or 75% upon the latest to occur of (i) Tax Credit Set Aside, (ii) closing of the Construction Mortgage Loan, (iii) receipt of a commitment acceptable to BCP for the Permanent Mortgage Loan, or (iv) Admission;
- 2. \$123,004 or 10% on the latest to occur of (i) Construction Completion or (ii) Cost Certification; Updated Insurance Certificates; Updated Title Insurance Policy; receipt of a contractor's payoff letter and Estoppel Letter from each lender;
- 3. \$184,507 or 15% upon the latest to occur of (i) State Designation, (ii) Permanent Mortgage Commencement (iii) Initial 100% Occupancy Date; (iv) Breakeven.

Financing Conclusions: The Applicant's estimate, adjusted for overstated fees, was used to determine the development's eligible basis and recommended tax credit allocation of \$161,815 annually for ten years, resulting in syndication proceeds of \$1,229,669. This is \$49 less in credits than requested. The Applicant initially did not anticipate the need to defer any developer fees, however, as a result of reducing the HOME award by 10% the Applicant would need to defer \$60,374 in developer fees. This appears to be repayable within 3-4 years from available cashflow.

REVIEW of ARCHITECTURAL DESIGN

The exterior elevations are simple, with varied rooflines. All units are of average size for market rate and LIHTC units, and have storage closets. Each unit has a semi-private exterior entry that is off an interior breezeway. The units are in two-story structures with mixed brick veneer/wood siding exterior finish and gabled roofs.

IDENTITIES of INTEREST

Patrick A. Barbolla is the sole owner of the general partner, general contractor and property management company. These are not unusual relationships for USDA/LIHTC projects

APPLICANT'S/PRINCIPALS' FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS, BACKGROUND, and EXPERIENCE

Financial Highlights:

- The Applicant is a single-purpose entity created for the purpose of receiving assistance from TDHCA and therefore has no material financial statements.
- The General Partner, Fountainhead Affiliates, Inc. submitted an unaudited financial statement as of February 8, 2002 reporting total assets of \$903K and consisting of \$50K in cash and \$368K in accounts receivables. Liabilities totaled \$0K, resulting in a net worth of \$903,064.
- The principal of the General Partner, Patrick A. Barbolla, submitted an unaudited financial statement as of February 8, 2002.

Background & Experience:

- The Applicant is a new entity formed for the purpose of developing the project.
- The General Partner and General Contractor have completed numerous affordable housing developments housing developments totaling 980 units since 1983.

SUMMARY OF SALIENT RISKS AND ISSUES

• The significant financing structure changes being proposed have not been reviewed by the Applicant, lenders, and syndicators, and acceptable alternative structures may exist.

RECOMMENDATION

- ☑ RECOMMEND APPROVAL OF AN LIHTC ALLOCATION NOT TO EXCEED \$161,815 ANNUALLY FOR TEN YEARS, SUBJECT TO CONDITIONS.
- ☑ RECOMMEND APPROVAL OF A HOME AWARD NOT TO EXCEED \$540,000, STRUCTURED AS A 30-YEAR TERM LOAN, FULLY AMORTIZING OVER 30 YEARS AT 2% INTEREST.

CONDITIONS

- 1. Receipt, review and acceptance of documentation from the current owner's CPA to substantiate the purchase price of the property. The documentation must show that the seller will assume a higher exit tax liability cost to transfer the property than it would to foreclose on the property, resulting in a purchase price that is higher than the appraised value, and/or acceptable log USDA of the current proposed sales price;
- 2. Should a lower sales price be mandated by USDA a re-evaluation of the recommendations herein should be conducted by the Underwriter.

Associate Underwriter:	Raquel Morales	Date:	June 10, 2002
Director of Credit Underwriting:	Tom Gouris	Date:	June 10, 2002

MULTIFAMILY FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE REQUEST: Comparative Analysis

La Mirage Villas, Perryton, LIHTC #02159

Bedrooms No. of Baths Size in SF Gross Rent Lmt. Net Rent per Unit Rent per Month

>TC30%:LH	2	1	1	662	\$239	\$299	\$598	\$0.45	\$42.00	\$29.00
>TC40%:LH	2	1	1	662	319	\$299	598	0.45	42.00	29.00
>TC50%: LH	4	1	1	662	334	\$299	1,196	0.45	42.00	29.00
>TC30%:LH	17	2	1	862	287	\$390	6,630	0.45	55.00	31.00
>TC40%:LH	17	2	1	862	383	\$390	6,630	0.45	55.00	31.00
>TC50%:LH	5	2	1	862	402	\$390	1,950	0.45	55.00	31.00
EO	1	2	1	862	0	\$0	0	0.00	55.00	31.00
TOTAL:	48		AVERAGE:	829	\$330	\$367	\$17,602	\$0.44	\$52.83	\$30.67
INCOME		Total Net Re	ntable Sq Ft:	39,776		TDHCA	APPLICANT			
POTENTIAL	GROSS RENT					\$211,224	\$211,224	Î		
Secondary			Per	Unit Per Month:	\$10.00	5,760	5,208	\$9.04	Per Unit Per Mon	th
=	port Income:	(interest			•	2,640	2,640	1		
	GROSS INCOM			J ,		\$219,624	\$219,072	1		
	Collection		% of Potentia	al Gross Income:	-7.50%	(16,472)	(16,428)	-7.50%	of Potential Gro	ss Rent
_	or Other Non					0	0			
	GROSS INCOM					\$203,152	\$202,644	1		
EXPENSES			% OF EGI	PER UNIT	PER SQ FT	7203,132	7202,011	PER SQ FT	PER UNIT	% OF EGI
·	Administrat	ive	5.56%	\$235	\$0.28	\$11,292	\$8,079	\$0.20	\$168	3.99%
Management		-	8.06%	341	0.41	16,375	18,084	0.45	377	8.92%
_	Payroll Tax		19.92%	843	1.02	40,477	39,087	0.98	814	19.29%
	Maintenance		8.30%	351	0.42	16,859	17,750	0.45	370	8.76%
Utilities			2.25%	95	0.11	4,565	4,500	0.11	94	2.22%
	wer, & Trash		6.01%	254	0.11	12,213	11,000	0.11	229	5.43%
Property			3.30%	140	0.31	6,709	8,497	0.28	177	4.19%
		2 52				6,238	6,400			
Property :	rax or Replaceme	2.53 nts	3.07% 7.09%	130 300	0.16 0.36	14,400	14,400	0.16 0.36	133 300	3.16% 7.11%
Other Expe		1100	0.58%	24	0.36	1,175	1,175	0.36	24	0.58%
-		•								
TOTAL EXPE		•	64.14%	\$2,715	\$3.28	\$130,302	\$128,972	\$3.24	\$2,687	63.64%
NET OPERAT		:	35.86%	\$1,518	\$1.83	\$72,850	\$73,672	\$1.85	\$1,535	36.36%
DEBT SERVI		CD3	15 650	47.45	<u> </u>	625 050	625 050	40.00	47.45	17 600
	ng Service-U	AUA	17.65%	\$747	\$0.90	\$35,856 26,613	\$35,856 26,613	\$0.90	\$747	17.69%
HOME Loan	cation Proce	eda	13.10% 0.00%	\$554 \$0	\$0.67 \$0.00	26,613	∠0,0⊥3	\$0.67 \$0.00	\$554 \$0	13.13%
NET CASH F		cus	5.11%	\$216	\$0.26	\$10,381	\$11,203	\$0.28	\$233	5.53%
		DATTO	J.110	V220	Ç0.20			V0.20	7233	5.55
	EBT COVERAGE					1.17	1.18			
	DEBT COVERA	GE RATIO					1.23	I		
CONSTRUCTI								1		
Descri	_	Factor	% of TOTAL	PER UNIT	PER SQ FT	TDHCA	APPLICANT	PER SQ FT	PER UNIT	% of TOTAL
=	n Cost (site	or bldg)	43.67%	\$25,137	\$30.33	\$1,206,586	\$1,206,586	\$30.33	\$25,137	43.73%
Off-Sites			0.00%	0	0.00	0	0	0.00	0	0.00%
Sitework			4.61%	2,656	3.21	127,490	127,490	3.21	2,656	4.62%
Direct Con	struction		29.73%	17,115	20.65	821,496	821,496	20.65	17,115	29.77%
Continge	ncy	0.00%	0.00%	0	0.00	0	0	0.00	0	0.00%
General	Requiremen	5.00%	1.72%	988	1.19	47,414	47,414	1.19	988	1.72%
Contract	or's G & A	2.00%	0.69%	395	0.48	18,979	18,979	0.48	395	0.69%
Contract	or's Profi	6.00%	2.06%	1,186	1.43	56,939	56,939	1.43	1,186	2.06%
	onstruction		3.07%	1,768	2.13	84,865	84,865	2.13	1,768	3.08%
Ineligible		-	0.73%	420	0.51	20,180	20,180	0.51	420	0.73%
Developer'	-	2 07%	3.27%			90,262	90,790	2.28		3.29%
=		3.87%		1,880	2.27		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		1,891	
Developer'		11.13%	9.41%	5,417	6.54	260,000	260,000	6.54	5,417	9.42%
Interim Fi	nancing		0.07%	42	0.05	2,000	2,000	0.05	42	0.07%
Reserves	,	•	0.97%	556	0.67	26,696	22,304	0.56	465	0.81%
TOTAL COST		;	100.00%	\$57,561	\$69.46	\$2,762,908	\$2,759,043	\$69.36	\$57,480	100.00%
	Construction	Costs	38.81%	\$22,340	\$26.96	\$1,072,318	\$1,072,318	\$26.96	\$22,340	38.87%
SOURCES OF						+0	I +00	RECOMMENDED		
First Lien N	Mortgage		33.62%	\$19,354	\$23.36	\$929,000	\$929,000	\$929,000		
HOME Loan	astion Desc-	oda	21.72%	\$12,500	\$15.08	600,000	600,000	540,000		
	cation Proce		44.52%	\$25,626	\$30.92	1,230,043	1,230,043	1,229,669		
	veloper Fees		0.00%	\$0	\$0.00	0		60,374		
	(excess) Fun	as Required	0.14%	\$81	\$0.10	3,865	0	62 750 043		
TOTAL SOUR	.CED					\$2,762,908	\$2,759,043	\$2,759,043		

MULTIFAMILY FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE REQUEST (continued)

La Mirage Villas, Perryton, LIHTC #02159

DIRECT CONSTRUCTION COST ESTIMATE

Residential Cost Handbook

Average Quality Multiple Residence Basis

CATEGORY	FACTOR	UNITS/SQ FT	PER SF	AMOUNT
Base Cost				\$0
Adjustments				
Exterior Wall Finish				
Elderly				
Roofing				
Subfloor				
Floor Cover				
Porches/Balconies				
Plumbing				
Built-In Appliances				
Stairs/Fireplaces				
Floor Insulation				
Heating/Cooling				
Garages/Carports				
Comm &/or Aux Bldgs				
Other:				
SUBTOTAL				
Current Cost Multiplier				
Local Multiplier				
TOTAL DIRECT CONSTRUCTION	COSTS			
Plans, specs, survy, bld p				
Interim Construction Inter	est			
Contractor's OH & Profit				
NET DIRECT CONSTRUCTION CO	STS		·	·

PAYMENT COMPUTATION

Primary	\$929,000	Term	360
Int Rate	1.00%	DCR	2.03
Secondary	\$600,000	Term	360
Int Rate	2.00%	Subtotal DCR	1.17
Additional		Term	
Int Rate		Aggregate DCR	1.17
Inc Race		Aggregate DCK	1.17
RECOMMENDED 1	FINANCING ST	TRUCTURE APPLI	CANT'S NOT

Primary Debt Service Secondary Debt Service Additional Debt Service NET CASH FLOW

\$35,856 23,951

Primary \$929,000		Term	360		
Int Rate	1.00%	DCR	2.05		

Secondary	\$540,000	Term	360
Int Rate	2.00%	Subtotal DCR	1.23
Additional	άn	Term	0

Additional	\$0	Term	0	
Int Rate	0.00%	Aggregate DCR	1.23	

OPERATING INCOME & EXPENSE PROFORMA: RECOMMENDED FINANCING STRUCTURE APPLICANT'S NOI

INCOME at 3.00%	YEAR I	YEAR 2	YEAR 3	YEAR 4	YEAR 5	YEAR IO	YEAR 15	YEAR 20	YEAR 30
POTENTIAL GROSS RENT	\$211,224	\$217,561	\$224,088	\$230,810	\$237,734	\$275,599	\$319,495	\$370,383	\$497,763
Secondary Income	5,208	5,364	5,525	5,691	5,862	6,795	7,878	9,132	12,273
Other Support Income: (inter	2,640	2,719	2,801	2,885	2,971	3,445	3,993	4,629	6,221
POTENTIAL GROSS INCOME	219,072	225,644	232,413	239,386	246,567	285,839	331,366	384,144	516,258
Vacancy & Collection Loss	(16,428)	(16,923)	(17,431)	(17,954)	(18,493)	(21,438)	(24,852)	(28,811)	(38,719)
Employee or Other Non-Rental	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
EFFECTIVE GROSS INCOME	\$202,644	\$208,721	\$214,982	\$221,432	\$228,075	\$264,401	\$306,514	\$355,333	\$477,538
EXPENSES at 4.00%									
General & Administrative	8,079	\$8,402	\$8,738	\$9,088	\$9,451	\$11,499	\$13,990	\$17,021	\$25,196
Management	18,084	16,823	17,328	17,848	18,383	21,311	24,706	28,641	38,491
Payroll & Payroll Tax	39,087	40,650	42,276	43,968	45,726	55,633	67,686	82,350	121,899
Repairs & Maintenance	17,750	18,460	19,198	19,966	20,765	25,264	30,737	37,397	55,356
Utilities	4,500	4,680	4,867	5,062	5,264	6,405	7,793	9,481	14,034
Water, Sewer & Trash	11,000	11,440	11,898	12,374	12,868	15,656	19,048	23,175	34,305
Insurance	8,497	8,837	9,190	9,558	9,940	12,094	14,714	17,902	26,499
Property Tax	6,400	6,656	6,922	7,199	7,487	9,109	11,083	13,484	19,959
Reserve for Replacements	14,400	14,976	15,575	16,198	16,846	20,496	24,936	30,339	44,909
Other	1,175	1,222	1,271	1,322	1,375	1,672	2,035	2,476	3,664
TOTAL EXPENSES	\$128,972	\$132,147	\$137,265	\$142,582	\$148,107	\$179,140	\$216,728	\$262,265	\$384,312
NET OPERATING INCOME	\$73,672	\$76,574	\$77,718	\$78,850	\$79,968	\$85,262	\$89,786	\$93,068	\$93,227
DEBT SERVICE									
First Lien Financing	\$35,856	\$35,856	\$35,856	\$35,856	\$35,856	\$35,856	\$35,856	\$35,856	\$35,856
Second Lien	23,951	23,951	23,951	23,951	23,951	23,951	23,951	23,951	23,951
Other Financing	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
NET CASH FLOW	\$13,864	\$16,766	\$17,910	\$19,042	\$20,161	\$25,454	\$29,978	\$33,261	\$33,419
DEBT COVERAGE RATIO	1.23	1.28	1.30	1.32	1.34	1.43	1.50	1.56	1.56

LIHTC Allocation Calculation - La Mirage Villas, Perryton, LIHTC #02159

	1		-	1	1	
	APPLICANT'S	TDHCA	APPLICANT'S	TDHCA	APPLICANT'S	TDHCA
	TOTAL	TOTAL	ACQUISITION	ACQUISITION	REHAB/NEW	REHAB/NEW
CATEGORY	AMOUNTS	AMOUNTS	ELIGIBLE BASIS	ELIGIBLE BASIS	ELIGIBLE BASIS	ELIGIBLE BASIS
(1) Acquisition Cost						
Purchase of land	\$30,686	\$30,686				
Purchase of buildings	\$1,175,900	\$1,175,900	\$1,175,900	\$1,175,900		
(2) Rehabilitation/New Construction Co	ost					
On-site work	\$127,490	\$127,490			\$127,490	\$127,490
Off-site improvements						
(3) Construction Hard Costs						
New structures/rehabilitation	ha \$821,496	\$821,496			\$821,496	\$821,496
(4) Contractor Fees & General Requirer	nents					
Contractor overhead	\$18,979	\$18,979			\$18,979	\$18,979
Contractor profit	\$56,939	\$56,939			\$56,939	\$56,939
General requirements	\$47,414	\$47,414			\$47,414	\$47,414
(5) Contingencies						
(6) Eligible Indirect Fees	\$84,865	\$84,865	\$4,875	\$4,875	\$79,990	\$79,990
(7) Eligible Financing Fees	\$2,000	\$2,000	\$500	\$500	\$1,500	\$1,500
(8) All Ineligible Costs	\$20,180	\$20,180				
(9) Developer Fees			\$176,385	\$176,385		
Developer overhead	\$90,790	\$90,262			\$43,071	\$43,071
Developer fee	\$260,000	\$260,000			\$130,000	\$130,000
(10) Development Reserves	\$22,304	\$26,696				
TOTAL DEVELOPMENT COSTS	\$2,759,043	\$2,762,908	\$1,357,660	\$1,357,660	\$1,326,879	\$1,326,879

Deduct from Basis:				
All grant proceeds used to finance costs in eligible basis				
B.M.R. loans used to finance cost in eligible basis				
Non-qualified non-recourse financing				
Non-qualified portion of higher quality units [42(d)(3)]				
Historic Credits (on residential portion only)				
TOTAL ELIGIBLE BASIS	\$1,357,660	\$1,357,660	\$1,326,879	\$1,326,879
High Cost Area Adjustment			100%	100%
TOTAL ADJUSTED BASIS	\$1,357,660	\$1,357,660	\$1,326,879	\$1,326,879
Applicable Fraction	100%	100%	100%	100%
TOTAL QUALIFIED BASIS	\$1,357,660	\$1,357,660	\$1,326,879	\$1,326,879
Applicable Percentage	3.67%	3.67%	8.44%	8.44%
TOTAL AMOUNT OF TAX CREDITS	\$49,826	\$49,826	\$111,989	\$111,989
Syndication Proceeds 0.759	9 \$378,641	\$378,641	\$851,028	\$851,028

on Proceeds 0.7599 \$378,641 \$378,641 \$851,028 \$851,028

Total Credit Amount \$161,815 \$161,815

Total Syndication Proceeds \$1,229,669 \$1,229,669